

Selected Bibliography of the Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books	1
Serials	27
Pamphlets	33
Reference materials.....	45
AILEC	46
Rare books.....	46
Rare serials	60
Rare pamphlets.....	71
Manuscripts.....	72
Pamphlet manuscripts	87
Microform	97
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	97

Books

Local call number: B A425.07/11

Personal Author: Allen, Adrian C. B.

Title: Interior Queensland : a geographical appraisal of man and land in semi-arid Australia / [by] Adrian C. B. Allen.

Publication info: Sydney : Angus and Robertson, 1972.

Physical descrip: 95p. : ill., maps, tables ; 25cm.

ISBN: 0207123853 : \$3.25 Aust.

ISBN: 0207125708 (Paperback) : \$2.50 Aust.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Includes the numbers of Aboriginal people in Queensland over time p. 8-9; states the average numbers of male workers, including Aboriginal workers, per station p. 10; mentions the warlike Kalkadoon tribe north of Mount Isa p. 13; describes current numbers and locations of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people - Torres Strait, government community areas, church mission stations, and 'shadow settlements' p. 18; explains warlike Aboriginal people were one obstacle to pastoral expansion p. 46-47, 49; concludes with Indigenous peoples part in the fabric of the population, rural-urban migration, and job opportunities p. 87, 90-91

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B A737.51/K1

Personal Author: Armstrong, R. E. M. (Robert E. M.)

Title: The Kalkadoons : a study of an Aboriginal tribe on the Queensland frontier / by R.E.M. Armstrong

Publication info: Brisbane : William Brooks & Co., 1980.

Physical descrip: 208 p., [6] p. of col. plates : ill., facsim., maps, ports. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0855684836

Annotation: Information on Kalkadoon tribe at contact including social organisation, material culture and life-style; detailed account of resistance to white occupation of their lands and the violent reprisals that followed; the role of native troopers; recent history of survivors; appendix F gives data on Kalkadoon language

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B B258.36/V1

Personal Author: Barlow, Alex

Added Author: Gilbert, Kevin, 1933-1993

Added Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-

Title: Ventures / Alex Barlow and Marji Hill, Aboriginal consultant : Kevin Gilbert

Publication info: South Melbourne : Macmillan, 1987

Physical descrip: 30 p. : col. ill. ports ; 20 x 26 cm.

ISBN: 033343000X

Annotation: Cultural, education enterprises mounted and run by local Aboriginal organisations; CAAMA, Kalkadoon Cultural Group, Tranby College, Nyoongah Community Centre

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA S150)

Local call number: B B634.66/M1

Personal Author: Blainey, Geoffrey, 1930-

Title: Mines in the spinifex : the story of Mount Isa mines.

Publication info: Sydney : Angus and Robertson, 1960.

Physical descrip: 242p., 23p. of plates : illus. ; 23cm.

Annotation: History of the exploration and growth of Mt Isa ; emphasis on individual personalities.

Includes contact and clashes with the local Kalkadoon people.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B B634.66/M2

Personal Author: Blainey, Geoffrey, 1930-

Title: Mines in the spinifex : the story of Mount Isa Mines / by Geoffrey Blainey.

Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: Sydney : Angus and Robertson, 1965.

Physical descrip: 250 p. : ill., maps (on lining papers) ; 22 cm.

Annotation: History of the exploration and growth of Mt Isa ; emphasis on individual personalities.

Includes contact and clashes with the local Kalkadoon people

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B B636.24/A3

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Australian Aboriginal languages : a general introduction / Barry J. Blake

Edition: 2nd. ed.

Publication info: St. Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press , 1991

Physical descrip: viii, 138 p.

ISBN: 0-70222-353-0

Annotation: Non-technical introduction covering phonology, grammar, vocabulary, sociolinguistics, language relationships pidgin and Aboriginal English, loan words in English, wordlists in Tiwi, Malak-Malak, Alyawarre, Walmajarri, Nyungar, Pitjantjatjara, Wemba-Wemba, Dharawal, Bidyara, Pitta-Pitta, Kalkatungu and Mayi-Yabi

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA S150)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Local call number: B B636.24/K1

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: The Kalkatungu language : a brief description / by Barry J. Blake.

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1969

Physical descrip: 133, 4 p. : ill., map ; 26 cm.

Annotation: Fieldwork Boulija & Dajarra area, 1966-67, revised version of M.A. thesis; describes location, previous research, informants, terminology; part 1, phonology - phonemes, syllabemes & phonotactic structure, phoneme realizations, prosodies, contours, phonemes - free variations, rapid speech, phoneme frequencies; part 2, morphology word composition, base formation, formatives, inflection, prosodic suffix; part 3, syntax distributional classes & sub-classes, slots & fillers, simple sentence, compound sentences, complex sentences, emphasis; appendices, I - sample sonagrams (3), II - vocabulary & European contact; glossary of over 1200 items

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B B832.72/G1

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan.

Added Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: The grammar of Yalarnnga : a language of western Queensland / Gavan Breen and Barry J. Blake.

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Pacific Linguistics, 2007.

Physical descrip: xi, 120 p. : ill., 1 map ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780858835672 (pbk.)

Annotation: The Yalarnnga language is a fairly typical language of the Pama-Nyungan type, at least of the type that lacks bound pronouns. Yalarnnga shares a lot of lexical items with its northern neighbour, Kalkatungu, and diffusion is likely to be responsible. The two languages also share a number of affixes, some widespread and some distinctive, but there is not enough evidence to claim the two languages form a subgroup. The two languages may constitute a relic area.

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B B877.81/L1

Personal Author: Brown, F. G., 1913-

Title: The lost mines and treasures of Northern Australia / by F.G. Brown.

Publication info: East Malvern, Vic. : Gemcraft Publications, 1983.

Physical descrip: 64 p. : ill., maps ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0909223203

Annotation: Anecdotes and legends about lost mineral reefs or lodes in northern Australia ; includes account of possible massacre of gold prospectors by Aboriginal people on the Palmer River (pp.17-18) ; legend of the Big Yellow Snake (p.45) as told by a Kalkadoon elder ; Golden Bora Stone (p.51), remembered by a Kalkadoon stockman.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B C775.10/R1

Added Author: Coombes, Annie E.

Title: Rethinking settler colonialism : history and memory in Australia, Canada, Aotearoa New Zealand and South Africa / edited by Annie E. Coombes.

Publication info: Manchester : Manchester University Press, c2006.

Physical descrip: xiii, 274 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9780719071683 (hbk.)

Annotation: Focuses on the long history of contact between indigenous peoples and the white colonial communities who settled in Australia, Aotearoa New Zealand, Canada and South Africa. Looks at how histories of colonial settlement have been mythologised, narrated and embodied in these countries in the twentieth century.

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B C775.51/S1

Principal Author: Sharp, Lauriston

Title: Notes on northeast Australian totemism / R. Lauriston Sharp

Annotation: Tribes of northeast Australia divided into nine groups according to totemic traits; map gives locations of tribes and group; Kauralaig, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Tjongandji, Yir-Yiront, Olkol, Okerlika, Maithakudi and Laidila types described; patrilineal cult totemism, material cult totemism, matrilineal social totemism and their distribution; nature of totems, relationships to totems, spirit beliefs, totemic increase rites, historical and mourning rites

Source: Coon, C.S.; Andrews, J.M. -- Studies in the anthropology of Oceania and Asia, 1943; 66-71 -- map -- Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University. Papers. Vol. 20

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Aritningithig people (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh people (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Djabadja people (Y102) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djaragara / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Doodj people (Y37) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Dhaw / Kok Thaw people (Y93) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Gulunggur people (Y103) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Nyungkul people (Y90) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djulngai people (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Wakura / Kuku Wagara people (Y104) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Kuku Walandja / Gugu Walandya people (Y81) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yanyu people (Y92) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Ladamngid people (Y30) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Luthigh people (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Madyandyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mbara people (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadhugudi people (Y16) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinj people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Teppathiggi people (Y15) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Ulwawadjana people (Y18) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Ungawangadi people (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Unjadi people (Y13) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Me?nh / Wik Muinh / Wik Me-enh people (Y53) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Ngathanya people (Y56) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Ompom people (Y48) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wimarangga people (Y23) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh people (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirganydji / Yirgay people (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: MacGillivray, Alexander

Title: The Flinders and Cloncurry Rivers

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Oonoomurra tribe, location, estimated population (1865, 1880); Body ornaments; corroborees; nets for capture of fish and pigeons; tools - tomahawk, incisor tooth of opossum, flints weapons - spears, wommeras, boomerangs, two-handed clubs; types of animal & plant foods method of cooking; cannibalism, infanticide; Fear of Kalkatongo tribe; tooth avulsion at initiation; burial method; Vocabulary of approx. 100 words

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Urquhart, Frederic Charles, 1858-1935

Added Author: O'Reilly, J.

Title: Seymour, Templeton and Cloncurry Rivers

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kulkadoon tribe; population estimate, location; boomerangs and wommeras used; names of persons; surrounding tribes; Miappi, Goa, Mykoolon, Oborindi, Waukaboonia and Oonamurra; method of digging wells; vocabulary of approximately 75 words

Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian race, v.2, 1886; 326-329

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: The bivalent suffix -ku : Galgadungu

Annotation: Form and functions of dative -ku

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra , Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press , 1976; 464-466 -- bibl. -- Linguistic series, 22

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B D687.82/M1

Added Author: Donovan, Valerie Violet, 1934-

Added Author: Wall, Colleen.

Title: Making connections : a journey along Central Australian Aboriginal trading routes / general editors: Val Donovan and Colleen Wall.

Publication info: Brisbane : Arts Queensland, 2004.

Physical descrip: xvi, 119 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0958182329

Annotation: Information about country, trade and exchange, ceremonies and cultures for many central Australian peoples; names of groups mentioned in book are listed on p. xiii; cultural protocols for visiting communities and country

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B D912.74/P1

Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton), 1901-1988

Title: People of the grey wind : life with a stone age people / A. M. Duncan-Kemp.

Publication info: Oakey, [Qld.] : D. S. Duncan-Kemp, 2005, c1999.

Physical descrip: xvi, 334 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1921151161

Annotation: Records the author's knowledge of the legends, customs and life of the Australian Aborigines gained from her childhood on "Mooraberrie", the family cattle station in the Channel Country of Far South-West Queensland.

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B F999.29/T1

Personal Author: Fysh, Hudson, Sir, 1895-1974

Title: Taming the north

Edition: [2nd ed.] rev. and enl.

Publication info: Sydney: Angus & Robertson 1950

Physical descrip: [xvii], 265 p.

Annotation: Story of Alexander Kennedy, Scottish migrant who arrived at Rockhampton in 1861; p.31-34; Details of Cullin-la-ringo massacre and Fraser massacre at Hornetbank; p.85-91; Aboriginal/white relations, native police, quotes Parry-Okeden report; p.94-97; Massacre at Woonamo waterhole 12m. from Sulieman Creek homestead, 1878, hunt for murderers, piebald native among murderers, notes on cannibalism quoting Andrew Petrie; p.121-125; Disperses party of natives who raided homestead, killed cattle; warning of subsequent raid given by native servant, free translation of songs from preparatory corroboree, Kennedys complaints at police headquarters, Brisbane; p.126- 139; Authors meeting with natives near Wollogorang Station between Burketown and the Roper River; general description of Aboriginal life, quotes W.E. Roth on the Kalkadoons in Cloncurry district; nomadic hunting & gathering existence, use of fire, domestication of dingo; three types of shelter among Cloncurry tribes; north of Cloncurry, huts on raised platforms to avoid flooding, fires to prevent mosquitoes; dress & ornaments; use of coolamon, skin water bags, hair or string dilly-bag, hafted greenstone axes, other weapons; camp fights, womens fights; brief notes on class system with example for Upper Flinders River tribe; death & sickness attributed to enemies, bone pointing described; message sticks sent by Kalkadoons to Georgina River tribes to arrange trade markets; galah & lizard myth; pituri bartered on the upper Mulligan River; dance steps, boomerangs & thigh slapping as accompaniment; feathers, ochres & copi as ceremonial decorations Kalkadoon & Mitakoodi attitude to white men; p.141-145; Murder of Beresford (officer in

charge of Native Police, Cloncurry district), F.C. Urquharts work with Native Police to track murderers; p.148-149; p.177-186; Tracking down of natives who continued to attack white settlers & spear their cattle
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B G517.27/A1

Principal Author: Willmot, Eric Paul, 1936-

Added Author: Poli, Jacques

Title: Fatal contact / Eric Willmot : traduit par Jacques Poli

Annotation: First contact with Macassan fishermen was peaceful, conflict with European settlers, resistance by Pemulwuy, Kalkadoons, Yagan; Aboriginal rights movements in twentieth century; Namatjiras death; changing attitudes in Pacific towards European rule

Source: Australie noire / dirige par Sylvie Girardet, Claire Merleau-Ponty et Anne Tardy -- Paris; Autrement Revue, 1989; p. 138-143

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B G769.21/S1

Personal Author: Grassby, A. J. (Albert Jaime), 1926-2005

Added Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-

Title: Six Australian battlefields : the Black resistance to invasion and the White struggle against colonial oppression / Al Grassby and Marji Hill

Publication info: North Ryde, N.S.W.:Angus & Robertson , 1988 1988

Physical descrip: xii, 324 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Life before invasion; contact with Macassans, Chinese, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, English and French; terra nullius; colonization; military forces; resistance in each State; Battles of Hawkesbury, Parramatta, Bathurst, Pinjarra, Battle Mountain; Eora, Dharuk, Wiradjuri, Nyungar, Kalkadoon tribes; Pemulwuy, Windradyne, Calyute, Yagan, Weeip

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B H271.55/C1

Personal Author: Hardy, Perry.

Title: A short history of the Cloncurry district / Perry Hardy.

Publication info: [Cloncurry, Qld. : Cloncurry Shire Council], 1983.

Physical descrip: 169 p. : ill., facsimils., map ; 28 cm.

Annotation: Illustrated history of Cloncurry and surrounds ; includes discussion of the culture of the Kalkadoon people prior to European settlement (pp.2-3) ; observation of Burke & Wills' expedition by Kalkadoon people (p.4) ; conflict with pastoralists (pp.15-17).

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H758.50/U1

Personal Author: Holthouse, Hector

Title: Up rode the squatter

Publication info: Sydney, Melbourne, etc.: Rigby 1974

Physical descrip: [xiii], 209 p.

Annotation: Historical narrative of the early settlement of western Queensland; violent conflict, especially with Kalkadoon tribe (also mentions Gooneeburra, Kabi and Mandandanji tribes); activities of Aboriginal troopers

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mandandanji people (D44) (Qld SG55-16)

Local call number: B H823.25/A1

Personal Author: Horton, Helen.

Added Author: McKenzie, Elizabeth.

Added Author: Stammer, David.

Title: Around Mount Isa : a guide to the flora and fauna / Helen Horton, with the section on reptiles by David Stammer ; and line drawings by Elizabeth McKenzie.

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld : University of Queensland Press, 1976.

Physical descrip: xi, 181 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0702212229

Annotation: Illustrated guide to the plants and animals of the Mt Isa district in Queensland ; includes brief introduction to the Kalkadoon people, the Indigenous inhabitants of the region.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B J299.80/L1

Principal Author: Richards, Michael J.

Title: The hottest town in the north : Cloncurry in the early days of the depression

Annotation: Condition of local Aborigines at this period; White myths of the Kulkadoons, a warlike group of Aborigines in the 19th century

Source: James Cook University of North Queensland. History Department -- Lectures on north Queensland history; second series -- [Townsville]; James Cook University of North Queensland, History Department , 1975; 211-227 -- bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B K365.60/B2

Personal Author: Kennedy, Marnie, 1919-1985.

Title: Born a half-caste / Marnie Kennedy.

Edition: Reprinted with revisions.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 1990.

Physical descrip: ix, 68 p. : ill., 1 map, ports. ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 0855751606

Annotation: For annotation see 1985 ed.

Electronic access: To purchase this book, click here for order form

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/asp/buyabook.html>

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B L668.92/P1

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Added Author: Clare, Lilian A. (Lilian Ada), 1865-

Title: Primitives and the supernatural / translated by Lilian A. Clare

Publication info: Lond.: Allen & Unwin 1936

Physical descrip: 405p.

Annotation: Includes the object of Arunta and Luritcha ceremonies, black magic, bone pointing - Dieri tribe; Punishment for breaking marriage laws; Euahlayi and Kakadu - purification rite after death; Uses of blood - Kalkadoon; Central Australia; Wonkonguru; Quotes Spencer & Gillen, Roth & Parker

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B L756.83/M2

Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959

Added Author: Mallinson, Mavis,

Title: The magic snake : being a group of stories for children concerning the habits, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, corroborees and legends of the Australian Aborigines / stories by William Linklater ; illustrated and edited by Mavis Mallinson.

Physical descrip: 95 pages : illustrations ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780859053716 (paperback)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Local call number: B L813.11/T2

Personal Author: Lock, A. C. C. (Arnold Charles Cooper)

Title: Tropical tapestry : from Capricorn to Cape York / by A. C. C. Lock.

Publication info: Melbourne : Georgian House, 1956.

Physical descrip: 307 p., 24 p. of plates : ill. (some col.) ; 22 cm.

Annotation: Popular account of travels in north Queensland from the Tropic of Capricorn to Cape York ; includes references to the Kalkadoon people ; encounters with and anecdotes about Aboriginal people, including Kiara, born at Lammermoor station in 1886.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B L913.15/F1

Personal Author: Lowe, David, 1970-

Title: Forgotten rebels : black Australians who fought back / David Lowe

Publication info: Melbourne, Vic.,:Permanent Press , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: xv, 76 p.; ill., ports

ISBN: 0 64615 686 1

Annotation: A collection of biographies of Aboriginal resistance fighters; chapters on Windradyne, Musquito, Yagan, Jack Napoleon, Dundalli, Jandamurra and the Kalkadoons

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to book

http://www.acr.net.au/~davidandjane/frebel_20000416.pdf

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, R. H. (Robert Hamilton), 1841-1918

Title: Australian divisional systems

Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euhlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B M976.31/D1

Personal Author: Murgatroyd, Sarah, 1967-2002.

Title: The dig tree : the story of Burke and Wills / Sarah Murgatroyd.

Publication info: Melbourne : Text Publishing, 2003.

Physical descrip: 372 p. : ill., maps, ports, ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 1877008796

Annotation: Story of the Victorian Exploring Expedition which left Melbourne on 20 August 1860, lead by Robert O'Hara Burke, to cross Australian continent; previous exploration and other background to Expedition; contacts and relationships with, and observations of, Aboriginal people; false accusations that Stuart had killed Aboriginal people during his explorations; assistance of Aboriginal trackers; Aboriginal help for ailing explorers; Burke's failure to learn survival skills from the Aboriginal people; Kalkadoons and the Expedition and later resistance to settlement; Aboriginal views of the Expedition; brief outline of history of Indigenous people of Cooper Creek area since exploration and current native title rights claims

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B P214.80/L1

Title: Papers on the languages of Australian Aboriginals

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1971

Physical descrip: [iii], 109 p.

Annotation: Contains; The Wageman language - D.T. Tryon; Jalanga; an outline morphology - Barry J. Blake; Jalanga and Kalkatungu; some comparisons - Barry J. Blake; Ngarndji wordlist and phonological key - N. Chadwick; The Nunggubuyu language, part one; the Nunggubuyu verb - Earl J. Hughes and Alan Healey; part two; a tentative description of Nunggubuyu clauses - Earl J. Hughes and Velma J. Leeding; part three; the phonemes of Nunggubuyu - Earl J. Hughes and Velma J. Leeding; A tentative phonemic statement of the Bardi Aboriginal language - C.D. Metcalfe; Possible clause types in Muruwari - Judy Trefry; A tentative statement of Kitja phonology Peter and Joy Taylor; individual items listed separately in Bibliography

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: B P214.80/L1

Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Jalanga and Kalkatungu - some comparisons

Annotation: Notes recordings made, 1966 & 1967; examples of conservatism of Jalanga, alveolar consonants as word finals, irregularities in Kalkatungu, evidence of palatalization

Source: Papers on the languages of Australian Aboriginals -Canberra , Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1971; 28-33

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: B P635.64/C1

Personal Author: Pike, Glenville

Title: Campfire tales : an anthology of true stories of the pioneering days from Around the campfire, feature in the North Queensland Register / conducted by Sundowner

Publication info: Mareeba, Qld:Pinevale Publications 1981

Physical descrip: [x], 233 p.

Annotation: Scattered references to Aboriginal hostility and assistance; longer accounts of stockmen near Hughenden and battle with Kalkadoons

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B Q455.60/D1

Added Author: Ryan, Michelle.

Title: Discovery guide to Outback Queensland / General editor Michelle Ryan.

Publication info: South Brisbane, Qld. : Queensland Museum, 2003.

Physical descrip: xvii, 350 p. : ill. (col.), maps ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0724280936

Annotation: Travel guide to Outback Queensland; includes short introduction to the Outback by Herb Wharton (p. 1-2); section on Aboriginal history (p. 24-31); information on Aboriginal people such as Ruby de Satge (p. 64); Maiawali stories from the Channel Country

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B R845.98/E1

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933.

Title: Ethnological studies among the north-west-central Queensland Aborigines / Walter E. Roth.

Publication info: Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, [2009]

Physical descrip: xvi, 199 p., 24 leaves of plates : ill. (some col.), geneal. tables, map ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 9781108006170

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Social and individual nomenclature

Annotation: Names of natural features, tribal and other groups; Boulia, Rockhampton, and central coast district (Gracemere, Yaamba, Gladstone, Miriam Vale, Keppel Island), group & place names given; Cairns, Atherton, Bloomfield River, Cooktown, Princess Charlotte Bay, list of place names in Koko-wara; Middle Palmer area, Pennefather district - gives detailed locations; internal divisions of groups, depending on (1) rank (2) family relationship, lists four paedomatryms of Pitta Pitta, Obarindi, Kundara, Koko-Minni, Koko-Wara, Oikulu, Kokoyerlantchi, Mallanpara, Tarumbal, Ku-inmurburra, Wakka, Koreng-Koreng in tabular form; 8 groups Yaroinga, Workai-a, Karawa; divisions of tribes along eastern coastline, across country to lower Gulf & western districts, secondary division, age grades - Rockhampton district, Princess Charlotte Bay area, Tully area; maps show locations of tribes

Source: Australian Museum -- Records, v.8, no.1, 1910; [79]-106 -- tpls.; maps -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.18

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gonaniin language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kuku Walandja / Gugu Walandya language (Y81) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Walandja / Gugu Walandya people (Y81) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Njegudi / Gugu Nyiguudyi language (Y79) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Njegudi / Gugu Nyiguudyi people (Y79) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ungawangadi language (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ungawangadi people (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh people (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Gugu Waldja / Wulpura language (Y98) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Waldja / Wulpura people (Y98) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yirgay language (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)
 Language/Group: Yirrganydji / Yirgay people (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Decoration, deformation, and clothing

Annotation: Detailed information on hair dressing - far N.W. districts, Princess Charlotte Bay to Cape Grafton, Bloomfield River, Keppel Island, Brisbane; depilation of moustache or beard - Tully & Proserpine River, growing of beards (Cape Bedford, Boulia, Gulf country); use of nets; Pita Pita, Kalkadun, Cloncurry district, N.W. districts; false hair used by women; (Cloncurry); head decorations, feathers; Pennefather River, Lower Mitchell, Upper Georgina, Gunanni, Middle Palmer, Cardwell & Tully, Boulia & Upper Georgina; knuckle bone & teeth; Upper Georgina, Leichhardt, Selwyn, Cloncurry, Diamantina, Boulia, Burketown, Mornington Island; shell; Cape Grafton, Tully River, Keppel Island; fillets & circlets; Tully River, Boulia, Cloncurry, Leichhardt-Selwyn area, north-west districts, lower Gulf; fillet - eel bone (Tully River), fillet toadstool (Keppel Island); ear-piercing, ear-rings; Cape York Peninsula region, Cloncurry; nose-boring, nose-pins; Cape York, Wellesley Islands, Rockhampton, Boulia; tooth avulsion; throughout

Peninsula, N.W. districts, Keppel Island, Diamantina River, Upper Georgina; types of necklaces - shell; Pennefather River, Mitchell & Staaten; opossum & kangaroo twine; N.W. districts, Boulia, Cloncurry, Leichhardt-Selwyn areas, Glenormiston, Roxburgh Downs; grass-reed & pandanus; throughout Queensland; cross-shoulder ornaments - Upper Georgina River, Pennefather River; eagle-claw ornaments - Boulia, Georgina & Burke Rivers; human hair belts - Cape York & Gulf country; apron belts - Pennefather, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Fitzroy River, Upper Georgina; depilation of pubic hair Proserpine (both sexes), Lower Tully & Brisbane (females only), phallicrypts (Boulia, Leichhardt-Selwyn, Upper Georgina); digital amputation (Kalkadun, Tarumbal); armlets & anklets (Pennefather River); decorative scars; Tully, Bloomfield River, Boulia, Roxburgh Downs, Georgina, Cloncurry, Pennefather, Middle Palmer, Koko-Olkulu, N.W. districts; feathering of body; Cape York Peninsula & N.W. districts; body painting; all districts; plaited blankets; Embley, Pennefather & Batavia Rivers; bark blankets; Nggerikudi, Chirpal, Ngatchan
Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 8, no.1, 1910; 2054 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.15

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Fighting weapons

Annotation: Methods of manufacture and description of - spears (N.W. & lower Gulf districts, Pennefather, Bloomfield, Palmer Rivers, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Lower Tully district, Rockhampton, Brisbane); spear throwers (Pennefather, Palmer, Lower Tully, Endeavour, Bloomfield & Laura Rivers, Cape Bedford, N.W. districts); boomerangs (Lower Tully River, Mackay, Rockhampton, Brisbane, Normanton & lower Gulf districts); shields (Peninsula & N.W. districts, Tully, Bloomfield, Endeavour Rivers, Cardwell district); throwingsticks (N.W. & Rockhampton districts, Tully River, Brisbane, Boulia, Leichhardt - Selwyn areas); fighting poles (Middle Palmer River, N.W. districts, Rockhampton, Princess Charlotte Bay); two handed swords (Rockhampton, N.W. districts); single handed swords (Cardwell & Bloomfield districts); manner of fighting - intertribal (Boulia, Bloomfield River); individual (Miriam Vale, Gladstone district, Bloomfield River)

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 7, no.4 1910; [189]-211 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no. 13

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Huts and shelters

Annotation: Note on scooped out camping grounds of Wellesley Islanders and excavated huts of Boulia district; primitive types of break wind - Wellesley Islands, Boulia, northern end of Peninsula; bark hut Pennefather River, Jardine and Batavia River; dome framework type; Lower Tully, Cape Grafton, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, Brisbane area, Kennedy River, Rockhampton, Boulia, Cloncurry; square framework; Palmer, Embley Rivers, Princess Charlotte Bay

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 8, no.1, 1910; 5566 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.16

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Marriage ceremonies and infant life

Annotation: Essentials of marriage - suitable exogamous group, absence of intimate consanguinity, suitable social status; ceremonial signs of marriage; methods of betrothal (Tully River, Bloomfield River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather River, Upper Normanby River, Cape Bedford, Boggy Creek, Cape Grafton, Pine Mountain and Torilla, Boulia district, Upper Georgina River, Leichhardt- Selwyn district, Rockhampton district; by capture (e.g. Tully River); exchange and barter (N.W. districts, Tully River); divorce (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, N.W. districts); polygamy, polyandry (all districts); customs at the birth of twins or triplets (Lower Tully, Bloomfield River, Cooktown) Infanticide (Lower Tully River, Cape Grafton, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, N.W. districts); abortion not a common practice; birth customs (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Cape Bedford), suckling of children; birth and mortality rates (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Camooweal, Batavia River), tables given for last two; plates show women assisting at confinement (Tully River), methods of carrying children (Bentinck Island, Glenormiston)

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 7, no. 1, 1908; [1]-17 -- pls.; tpls. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.10

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Postures and abnormalities

Annotation: Sleeping positions; Cape Bedford, Cape Grafton, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather & Bloomfield Rivers; standing; all areas; walking; Cape Bedford; sitting; Pennefather &

Batavia Rivers, N.W. areas; swimming; Lower Tully, Bloomfield & Pennefather Rivers, Cape Bedford; tree climbing; Lower Tully, Cape Bedford, Mornington Island, Rockhampton, Cape Grafton, N.W. districts, Wellesley Islands; micturation & defecation; Bloomfield, Lower Tully, Capes Grafton & Bedford, Pennefather River; menstruation; Boulia, Cloncurry, Bloomfield & Pennefather Rivers; pregnancy & labour; N.W. areas, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather, Upper Georgina, Leichhardt-Selwyn district, Quamby; notes on abnormalities - baldness (Princess Charlotte Bay); erythrim (Tully, Johnstone River); clubfoot (Princess Charlotte Bay, Palmer (Wakka man)); hammer-toe (Cape Grafton, Tully); familytrees given of Cape Grafton, Mulgrave River & Cairns natives; other abnormalities listed Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 8, no.1, 1910; [67]-78 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.17

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Transport and trade

Annotation: Methods of crossing water - natural bridge (Endeavour River); inability to swim (Burke & Georgina Rivers), method of swimming (Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Princess Charlotte Bay); use of floating logs (Keppel Island, Mitchell River); log rafts (Tully, Wellesley Islands); bark canoes (Batavia Archer River - Cardwell, Tully River & Pennefather River); names of different parts of single sheet bark canoes given for Nggerikudi and Mallanpara tribes; three-sheet type used by Tarumbal (Fitzroy River); dug-outs of Papuan origin (Endeavour River, Batavia River); outriggers between Flinders and Endeavour Rivers, names given for different parts of dug-outs - Nggerikudi & Kokoyimidir, use of paddles; note on Brisbane canoes; detailed account of each type of transport; trade & barter - lists manufactures traded between groups - Bloomfield River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Normanby River (Koko-Rarmul to Koko-wara) Endeavour River, Laura River, Cape Bedford, Flinders River, Cairns, Kuranda, Cape Grafton, Tully River, Pennefather River

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 8, no.1, 1910; [1]-19 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.14

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Domestic implements, arts, and manufactures / by Walter E. Roth

Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1904

Physical descrip: 34 p., [26] leaves of plates : ill.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Woodwork (Keppel Island, Batavia River, Brisbane, Endeavour River, Tully River, Wellesley Islands, Georgina River); firemaking (Pennefather, Embley, Batavia, Tully, Upper Cloncurry, Mitchell, Lower Diamantina, Belyando, Bloomfield River, Georgina River, Workai-a natives); gums, resins, cements (Bloomfield, Tully River, Cooktown, Batavia, Pennefather River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Gulf coast,

Staaten River, Brisbane, Cape Bedford, Cloncurry, Boulia, Camooweal, Roxburgh, Butchers Hill); types of pigments (Keppel Island, Palmer, Embley, Batavia, Pennefather River, Mornington & Forsyth Islands, Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Boulia, Bentinck Island, Brisbane, Upper Georgina, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Alice Creek, Staaten River); stone-work, flaking (N.W. central areas, Workai-a tribe; Walukara, Yaroinga, Wonkajara, Maitakudi); stone - celts (Batavia & Pennefather Rivers, Cloncurry, Tully, Georgina River, Brisbane, Boulia); quarries (Upper Leichhardt River, Rocky Creek, south of Staaten River, near Proserpine, this side of Wambis selection); scrapers Palmer River, Cloncurry, Boulia, Camooweal, Rockhampton, Georgina River); shell (Keppel Island, Miriam Vale, Bentinck Island, Brisbane, Tully); tooth (Embley, Batavia, Pennefather, Charters Towers, Boulia; iron (Wellesley Islands, Mitchell River, Keppel Islands, Burketown); knives, saws - stone (N.W. districts, middle Diamantina) - shell (Batavia, Pennefather Rivers, Wellesley Islands, Keppel Island Cape Grafton) - tooth etc. (Mitchell River - Kundara natives, Palmer River, Gunani tribe); hand picks (Bentinck, Forsyth & Mornington Islands); pounders (Boulia, Georgina areas, Rockhampton); stone hammers (Palmer, Princess Charlotte Bay); wood mallets & anvils (Pennefather, Batavia, Embley River, Forsyth & Mornington Islands, Atherton, Mitchell River); digging sticks (Wellesley Islands, Pennefather, Endeavour River, Cloncurry, Boulia); stone drills (Keppel Island); tooth drills (Princess Charlotte Bay, Mitchell & Staaten Rivers); shell drills (Batavia, Pennefather, Embley Rivers); awls (Pennefather, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay); bone stilettos (Musgrave, Atherton, Pennefather, Endeavour River, Brisbane); grinding stones (N.W. districts); cane prodder (Princess Charlotte, Rockingham Bays); netting needles made of rib of wing feather (Boulia, Glenormiston); wooden needle (N.W. districts, Mitchell & Staaten Rivers, Brisbane); dilly bags, baskets (Gulf areas, N.W. districts, Cape York); details of types; water-carriers - shell (Bloomfield, Batavia, Mitchell Rivers, Wellesley Islands, Bowen, Cape Bedford); skin (Georgina, Boulia, Glenormiston, Selwyn Ranges); bark (Princess Charlotte Bay, Bloomfield River, Brisbane, Palmer, Batavia, Endeavour River, Cooktown, Mornington Island, Cairns, Herbert River area, Tully River, Cape Grafton); wood (throughout western districts, along Gulf coast, Diamantina); leaves (Bloomfield, Tully, Cape Bedford, Endeavour, Starcke & Palmer Rivers); harpoons (Cape Bedford, Keppel, Whitsunday Island, Bloomfield, Endeavour River, Flinders, Dunk Island, Pennefather River, Rockhampton, Tully); fish clubs, hooks (Palmer, Norman, Pennefather, Cape Grafton, Keppel Island, Batavia River); throwing sticks (Boulia, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cloncurry)

Source: North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin no. 7 ; C.A. 56 - 1904

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangan / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933
Title: Food : its search, capture, and preparation / by Walter E. Roth
Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1901
Physical descrip: 31 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Middens between junction of the Hey & Embley Rivers; preparations for cooking vegetables, meats (Lynd River, Princess Charlotte Bay); cooking (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Mornington Island, Pennefather River, Bribie Island, Atherton, Cooktown, Tully River; water, wells along mouth of Tully River, Bentinck Island, Isaacs River, sinking in Pennefather River district; water obtained from trees; clay eaten on Bloomfield River & Cooktown; list of plants used for food, scientific and native names given, covers all areas, gives method of preparation, whether eaten as part of diet or medicinal reasons; ants as food (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cooktown, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, Cloncurry, Boulia); gathering honey (N.W. Central area, Middle Palmer, Lynd River (Tarkalag natives), Princess Charlotte Bay; other insects eaten crustaceans (Lower Tully; Musgrave, Cape Bedford); list of molluses with scientific and native names Cape York only; list of fish poisons (Fitzroy River, Palmer, Bloomfield, Lynd, Nassau & Staaten Rivers, Cooktown, Port Curtis, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, North West Central districts, Mitchell, Tully River, Cloncurry, Pennefather River; methods of catching eels (Tully River) use of sucker fish, fish hooks - made of tendrils (Tully & Geraldton), pearlshell hooks (Cape Grafton & Tully); tortoiseshell hooks (Keppel Island, Herbert River); wooden hooks with bone barb (Princess Charlotte Bay, Palmer River); use of baskets & cages - Lower Tully, Atherton; fish nets (Laura, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Grafton, Boulia district, Cloncurry, Upper Flinders River, Pennefather, Batavia River, Bentinck Island, Port Curtis) stone dams & weirs (Sweers, Bentinck & Mornington Island, N.W. Central area, Russell, Barron, Mulgrave River); bush fences (Princess Charlotte Bay, Mapoon); harpoons (Keppel Island, Tully River); spears (Lower Tully); method of catching frogs, crocodiles, iguanas, emus, other species of bird life, kangaroos & other animals; cannibalism (Boulia district, Cloncurry, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield, Tully River, reasons for cannibalism; narcotics - route of barter in N.W. Central districts in Maitakudi, Yuleolinya, Yellanga, Kalkadun territories, Upper Mulligan Cloncurry - Boulia - Marion Downs - Herbert Downs Roxburgh - Georgina - Burke or Warena

Source: North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no. 3:C.A.81 - 1901

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Ayerrenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangan / Djungan / Gugu Dyangan people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Games, sports, and amusements / by Walter E. Roth

Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1902

Physical descrip: 24 p. : ill.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Imaginative games, tales & stories, gives 9 examples (Koko-Rarmul, Koko Warra, Nggerikudi, Koko Mini, Pitta Pitta & Yanda); realistic games (Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, Cairns, Selwyn Range (Kalkadun), Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Maitakudi, Rockhampton); imitative games (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield, Boggy Creek); string figures with illustrations (Atherton, Palmer River, Capes Grafton & Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, Tully River, Burketown, Night Island); sand pictures (Boulia), rock engravings (Glenormiston); rock paintings (Clack Island, Cooktown, Bloomfield, Palmer Rivers, Hughenden, Cloncurry); imitation of adults (Cairns, upper Normanby, Cape Bedford); dolls (Lower Tully, Cape Bedford, Cairns, Keppel Island); hunting & collecting (Cooktown, Cape Bedford, Mclvor River, Lower Tully, upper Normanby, Atherton, N.W. Central districts); ceremonial & warfare (Bloomfield, Lower Tully, Cape Grafton, Atherton, Wellesley Islands, Burketown, Wollogorang, Cardwell, Tully River); play with balls (N.W. Central - Kalkadun, Bloomfield River, Cooktown, Butchers Hill, Cape Bedford, Boulia, Georgina, Cloncurry, Tully River); tops (Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford, Tully River); sticks etc. (Gladstone, upper Normanby, Boulia, Marion Downs, Cloncurry, Cairns); pit-throwing (Kalkadun); musical games & songs, subject matter, gives lines of songs with translations - Pitta Pitta (Boulia), Mallanpara (Tully); dances (Boulia, Tully); corroborees (Tully, Boulia, Cloncurry); musical instruments (Cooktown, Laura, Bloomfield, Daintree, Cape Grafton, Normanton, Atherton, upper Georgina, Cairns, Pennefather River)

Source: North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin no.4:C.A.8 1902

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Ayerrenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanganyu language (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933
Title: Notes on government, morals and crime / by Walter E. Roth
Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1905
Physical descrip: 12 p.. 2 leaves of plates : ill.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Assembly of elders, camp council, etc. (Bloomfield, Tully River); rights and powers of the individual, punishment for infidelity (Bloomfield, Tully, Endeavour Rivers, Princess Charlotte Bay, McDonnell & Bentinck Islands); rules of conduct (Tully, Bloomfield River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Grafton); obscenity, bestial rights, modesty (Tully, Bloomfield River, Cardwell area; laziness, falsehood, gluttony (Mapoon, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford); respect for old age (Batavia River); treatment of nontribesmen - salutation, etiquette (Endeavour River, Bloomfield, Capes Grafton, Bedford, Tully River); trespass, land inheritance, property marks, message sticks (Cairns, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Tully, Pennefather, Boulia, Cape Grafton, Palmer); detailed description of 33 letter or message sticks illustrated (Morehead River, Whitsunday Island, Selwyn Ranges, Boulia, Carandotta, Glenormiston, Atherton, Burketown, Cardwell, Normanton, Cooktown, Cloncurry, Miorli tribe, Batavia River, Boinji tribe, Karenya tribe, Rockhampton, Gladstone, Kunggari tribe (Tambo), Tully River
Source: North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin ; no.8 - C.A.41906
Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933
Title: Superstition, magic, and medicine / by Walter E. Roth
Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr. 1903
Physical descrip: 42 p., [7] leaves of plates
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Beliefs concerning moon and sun (Princess Charlotte Bay, Boulia, Tully River, Cape Bedford, Pennefather River, Bloomfield River); stars and comet (Cape Bedford, Pennefather, Bloomfield, Tully River, Brisbane, Proserpine, Mapoon); thunder, lightning and storms (Pennefather, Tully River, Cape Bedford, Cloncurry, Selwyn Ranges, Brisbane, Bloomfield River); method of storm-making (Mclvor River), storm-abating (Bloomfield River), rainmaking (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather River, Boulia natives send for Mai-orli men at Springvale or Diamantina to come up and make rain, Georgina River, Headingly (Yaro-inga), Selwyn Range (Kalkadun), Workai-a at

Carandotta, Brisbane, Cape Grafton; beliefs about rainbow (Pennefather River, Red Island); the sea (Pennefather River), fire (Cape Grafton, Pennefather, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Miriam Vale); fish, animal and bird beliefs (Mapoon, Capes Grafton and Bedford, Boulia, Middle Palmer, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather River, Rockhampton, Tully, Proserpine); ghost beliefs (Bloomfield River, Atherton, Cairns, Cloncurry, Selwyn Ranges, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Tully River - gives terms signifying male and female deceased spirits); spirit beliefs (Tully, Bloomfield Rivers, Cape Bedford, Pennefather, Proserpine, Cape Grafton, Boulia); intelligence, consciousness, memory (Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Pennefather, Proserpine, Tully, Boulia); individual names (Cape Bedford, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather, Bloomfield Rivers); endearment terms (Tully River); disposal of childrens teeth (Pennefather, Bloomfield, Proserpine Rivers); blindness, eyes (Boulia, Bloomfield River, Cloncurry); conception beliefs (Tully, Proserpine, Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford, Pennefather River); love charms (Pennefather River, Proserpine, Bloomfield, Tully, Upper Georgina Rivers); puberty and menstruation (Tully, Proserpine, Pennefather, Bloomfield Rivers, Brisbane); ceremonials at early menstruation (Pennefather River, Margaret Bay (Otati), Proserpine); pregnancy, twins, triplets (Tully River); auguries, dreams, luck and other charms (Tully River, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield, Brisbane, Pennefather, Cloncurry, Boulia); hunting magic (Starcke River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Proserpine, Bloomfield); disease and accident produced by enemy (Tully River, Boulia, Upper Georgina, Cape Bedford, Mclvor River, Cooktown, Cloncurry); medicine men (Boulia, Cloncurry, Selwyn Ranges, Princess Charlotte Bay, Capes Grafton and Bedford, Tully River, Brisbane); methods in dooming a person (Cape Bedford, Tully, Bloomfield, Selwyn Ranges, Lake Nash, Glenormiston, Palmer River, Pennefather, Proserpine, Boulia, Leichhardt River, Workai-a people, Coen, Princess Charlotte Bay, Brisbane, Rockhampton, Cape Grafton, Cloncurry, Bedourie (Ulupulu tribe); comparison of the Mangani magic of N.W. Central area with other charms; reasons for disease and accident (Boulia, Bloomfield, Pennefather Rivers, Cape Grafton, Tully River, Rockhampton); remedies given, list of vegetable preparations, liniments, lotions

Source: North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.5:C.A.5 1903

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (QldSE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Burial ceremonies and disposal of the dead

Annotation: Covers Pennefather, Mitchell, Nassau, Staaten River areas, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield, Tully, Russell River, Burke, Cloncurry, Upper Georgina River, Rockhampton, Keppel Island, Brisbane; deals with burial, cannibalism, inquests, divination for vengeance; mourning, cremation, tree-platform burial, notes on mummification; plastering of head and cutting skin of mourners; mutilation & skinning of corpse; account of disposal of the dead by Koko-Yimidir woman (with literal & free translation) Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 6, no. 5, 1907; [365]-403 -- pls. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin no. 9

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Local call number: B R989.91/W1

Personal Author: Ryan, W. Michael

Title: White man, black man

Publication info: Milton:Jacaranda Press 1969

Physical descrip: [vii], 143 p.

Annotation: Personal account of the early life of a white man who was adopted by and, later, initiated into an Aboriginal tribe in South-West Queensland; general description of initiation ceremony, kinship rules for Burra tribes (lists totems & sections), marriage & criminal laws, social customs; camp life, myth of the Bandicoot people (Wailbri); account of meeting of tribal elders in 1916, resulting in burial of ritual objects because of breakdown of tribal life after passing of Aboriginal Protection Act; story of journey made c.1890 by Waddie Mundowie & remnant of Kalkadoon women after battle with police; notes on Cooktown, Kokoyimidir tribe, cannibalism, cave paintings at Laura, Sacred Spring at Ebbagoola (dried up after uninitiated men saw it), sacred storehouse; story of the Normanby woman whose death is recorded in cave painting near Laura; notes on killing ground 3m. from north end of Cape Flattery beach & 1m. inland, & another 1/2m. west of Cooktown for settling differences between the Yimidir and Padadgie tribes

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S127.58/Q1

Personal Author: Saenger, Peter, 1943-

Title: Queensland's Western Afterthought : 150 years of ups and downs / Peter Saenger

Publication info: East Lismore, N.S.W. : Tankard Books, 2012.

Physical descrip: 293 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9780980620924

ISBN: 0980620929 (Trade Paper)

Annotation: This region termed here - Queensland's Western Afterthought, is remote. It is far from the populated east coast districts, far from the capital cities where decisions are made, and far from the hustle and bustle of modern life. It has thus been dominated by an 'out of sight, out of mind' attitude, resulting in a history of dashed hopes.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Sign language among the Walbiri of Central Australia Imprint: 1978

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1954, 25(1/2); 2-16, q.v. for annotation

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 409-423 -- bibl.; diag.; tbls.

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: The expression of ideas by manual signs : a sign language

Annotation: Reprinted from Roth, W.E.; Ethnological studies among the North-West-Central Queensland Aborigines; London, Queensland Agent-Generals Information Office, 1897; 71-90; Information collected from the following tribes; Pitta-Pitta, Boinji, Ulaolinya, Wonkajera, Walookera, Undekerebina, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra, Goa

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 273-301 -- illus.; tbl.

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: B U587.80/11

Principal Author: Hayward, Eric

Title: Statement on behalf of the Kalkadoon people / Eric Hayward

Need for recognition of system of traditional laws; no change to police arresting practices in Western Queensland since Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody

Source: United Nations. Working Group on Indigenous Populations (10th; 1992; Geneva, Switzerland)

The Australian contribution; a survey of the positions put to the working group by representatives of the Australian government, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, and the Australian non-government organisations [Canberra]; Office of Public Affairs, ATSIC, 1992; p. 72-73

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Serials

Local call number: S 08.3/MOU/3

Title: Linguistics on the move

Annotation: Notes support of A.I.A.S. for work to salvage dying languages, lists Department members working on Kalkatungu, Waluwara, Ngarndji, Djingili, Kukata & Yukulta

Source: Monash - - 1971; no.14; [3] -- illus.

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: S 21/10

Title: The Yelangi and Welben Dancers

Annotation: Comments on dance season in Brisbane, Waiben Dancers from Thursday Island - traditional style, Yelangi Dancers from Brisbane area - modern interpretation of tribal dancing, lists dances performed (4 from Googiyelangi, 1 each from Berigubba, Gubiegubie, Galgadoong, 3 from Wakemanken, 1 each from Yunula & Woogiemagie tribes); explanation of 16 dances performed by Waiben group

Source: Identity -- 1972; v.1, no.5; 18-23 -- col. pls.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 25.1/21

Title: Dr Charles Nelson Perkins: Arrernte and Kalkadoon man 1936-2000

Annotation: Achievements and contributions of Kumantjayi Perkins

Source: Walking together No. 30 (Jan. 2001), p. 14

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 30/6

Principal Author: Taylor, James

Title: History of the Kalkadoons / James Taylor

Annotation: Kalkadoons battle for land at Battle Mountain; formation and activities of Kalkadoon Tribal Council

Source: Social Alternatives - 1989; v. 8 no. 1, p. 16-18 --ill.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 30/9

Principal Author: Banivanua Mar, Tracey

Title: Settler-colonial landscapes and narratives of possession / Tracey Banivanua Mar

Annotation: Argues that the Australian landscape can be read as a settler colonial text which represses the Indigenous past; story of the renaming of The Leap, Mackay region, Qld - local massacre history; massacre sites and history - the Kalkadoon / Mitakoodi monument; function of memorials in Australia; hegemony and erasure as historical dynamics

Source: Arena Journal NS, no. 37 / 38 (2012), p. [176]-198, ill.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: S 37/4

Personal Author: Nutley, David

Title: Aboriginal studies in Mount Isa : the Kalkadoon Cultural and Locality Education Group

Annotation: Community group provides field trips and cultural education for children

Source: Aboriginal child at school -- 1981; 9(5); 40-43

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Personal Author: Bohm, Roger

Title: Indirect object advancement : from relational to case grammar (via Kalkatungu)

Annotation: Kalkatungu analysis supports localist case grammar agentive-directional sentences containing indirect object advancement

Source: Australian journal of linguistics -- 1986; 6(1); 73-105 -- bibl. illus.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Structure and word order in Kalkatungu : the anatomy of a flat language

Annotation: Attempts formal description of some basic properties

Source: Australian journal of linguistics -- 1983; 3(2); 143-75 -- bibl.; diags.; tbls.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: A new approach to Australian lexicostatistics / Gavan Breen

Annotation: "It seems that Australian languages can borrow nouns more readily than verbs. If this is so, you would expect that if the speakers of a language divide into two groups which lose contact with one another, they will start borrowing from their new neighbours so that their percentages of common vocabulary will decrease. However, since they borrow nouns more readily, the percentage of nouns they have in common decreases faster than the percentage of verbs, so that the percentage of verbs remains always higher than the percentage of nouns. Conversely, since they are borrowing from their new neighbours, the vocabulary they have in common with them will increase, but it will increase faster for nouns than for verbs. Therefore, the percentage of common nouns will remain always higher than the percentage of common verbs. Using some well-established genetically related groups of languages and some of their well-established genetically unrelated or distantly related neighbours I will show that the figures conform to this hypothesis (notwithstanding that languages may really have much more complex

histories than I am assuming). I then apply this method to some less clear-cut situations. The results in some cases point to a classification different from that generally accepted." [Author's abstract]

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 31, no. 2 (May 2011), p. 233-268

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Maric language group

Language/Group: Karnic language group

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Ngarnawu language (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Yambina language (E51) (Qld SF55-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: S 40/3

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: The causative in Kalkatungu

Annotation: Analysis of the causative construction

Source: Blake, B.J. - Papers in Australian Aboriginal languages - Melbourne; Monash University, 1974; 1-21 - diags. - Linguistic Communications no. 14

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Case mechanisms in Kalkatungu

Source: Anthropological Linguistics -- 1976; v.18, no.7; 287-293 -- bibl.; tbl.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 40/10

Personal Author: Hopper, Paul J.

Added Author: Thompson, S. A.

Title: Transitivity in grammar and discourse

Annotation: Includes examples from Kalkatungu, Yukulta, PittaPitta, Yidiny in argument for a transitivity hierarchy

Source: Language -- 1980; 56(2); 251-299 -- bibl.; tpls.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: S 40/15

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: From semantic to syntactic antipassive in Kalkatungu

Annotation: Suggests that Kalkatungu co-referential antipassive may have developed from a semantic antipassive

Source: Oceanic linguistics -- 1978; 17(2); 163-169 -bibl.; tpls.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 40/26
Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.
Title: Tagalog and the Manila-Mt Isa axis / Barry J. Blake
Annotation: Comparison of focus system language Tagalog with ergative languages like Kalkatungu or Dyirbal
Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. [77]-90
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 40/26
Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.
Title: Features of case / Barry Blake
Annotation: Examines behaviour that cases share; discusses opposing views that cases have one or more functions or meanings or a single generalised meaning; examples from Kalkatungu
Source: La Trobe University Working Papers in Linguistics, 1992; no. 5, p. 7-11
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 50/6
Personal Author: Morwood, Michael John, 1950-
Added Author: Gibson, M.
Title: Incised stones from Glenmoriston Station, S.W. Queensland
Annotation: Analysis of motifs on items in cache and associated Kalkadoon myth
Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 1984; 21(2); 561-5 -- bibl. illus.
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 56/3
Principal Author: Tibbett, Kevin Edward
Title: Archaeological analysis of stone axe exchange networks in the Lake Eyre Basin during the mid- to late Holocene / Kevin Tibbett
Annotation: Stone axe exchange and trade in the western Queensland / Lake Eyre region; analysis of the size variation in axes samples along exchange routes; results suggest the operation of both trade and reciprocity as the exchange mechanisms; relation to trade in Pituri
Source: Australian Archaeology no.55 (Dec. 2002), p.22-29, ill, maps
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 56.4/3
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933
Title: [Extracts from] Ethnological studies amongst the North-West Central Aborigines
Annotation: Brief outline of kinship, food taboos, gathering, fishing, trading and sign language amongst Kalkadoons and Mitakoodi
Source: Archaeology papers -- [n.d.]; 7; [1]-10 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 57/14
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Australian spear-traits and their derivations / by D.S. Davidson
Annotation: Classification by physical traits, detailed description and distribution of types; use and function; method of propulsion; trading & diffusion; survey of previous literature

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society Vol.43, no.170 & no. 171 (1934), p. 41-72, p. 143-162 ill., maps
Source: p.143-162

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Transport and receptacles in Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Duty of carrying family possessions devolves on women; Types of receptacles and their uses (baskets, bags, bark buckets, human skull vessels etc.); Distribution throughout Australia of various types; Few types derived from New Guinea or Malaya; General economic life; Detailed description and account of diffusion of all types; Survey of previous literature

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 46, no.4, 1937; 175-205 -- diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Alpher, Barry Jacob, 1940-

Title: [Review of] The Kalkatungu language : a brief description / by Barry J. Blake

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1970; v.72, no.5; 1166-1169

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 57/23

Personal Author: Kaldor, Susan

Title: [Review of] The Kalkatungu language : a briefdescription / by B.J. Blake

Publication info: 1969

Source: Anthropological Forum -- 1969 i.e. 1970; v.2, no.3

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Sign language among the Walbiri of Central Australia

Annotation: Field work 1953-54, Hooker Creek; Seven factors which determine whether or not sign language is used by the Walbiri in specific situations 1; Physical state of the speaker or of the audience; 2; Spiritual state; 3. Ceremonial secrecy; 4. Practical secrecy; 5. Considerations of tact or social discretion; 6; Specific emphasis; 7; Conventional emphasis; Lists 60 signs including 9 kin terms; Comparison of data with those reported from Murngin, Dieri, Ngada, N.W. Qld. & Adolonga Details of N.W. Qld. material; Similarities noted, hypothesis that sign sharing varies inversely with geographical distance between the sharing tribes

Source: Oceania -- 1954; v.25, nos. 1-2; [2]-16

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Yallop, Colin L.

Title: [Review of] The Kalkatungu language / by Barry J. Blake

Source: Oceania -- 1971; v.42, no.1; 74-75

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Donner, F.

Title: Aboriginal traditions and rock carvings

Annotation: Brief note on markings on rocks near Augustus Downs Station; Possibly Marrago tribe who occupied country between Karradee & Kalkadoon; Brief details of circumcision & subincision rites

Source: Science of Man -- 1900; v.3, no.7; 115-116 -illus.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Mackie, C. W.

Title: Mi-or-li and Kal-ka-doon tribes

Annotation: Gives tribal locations, notes on food, pituri, male and female introcision, tooth avulsion, removal of finger joint of females

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.4, no.8; 133

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Mathews, R. H. (Robert Hamilton), 1841-1918

Title: Aboriginal customs in North Queensland

Annotation: Class system of Mycoolan, Myappe, Kalkadoon and allied tribes on the Cloncurry and adjacent rivers, marriage laws; list of totems; initiation, use of bullroarers; rock paintings on Dawson River (Cracow Creek) - red hands; ground drawings, dendroglyphs
Source: Science of Man -- 1898; v.1, no.12; 262-264 -illus.
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Turnbull, W.

Title: [Letter to Editor]

Annotation: Written from Armraynald; spirit beliefs, opinion that the Mikadoons and Minkins were originally Kalkadoons, chief of tribe says proper name is Migoodnah; hairdressing and body decoration; brief outline of grammar and 23 words (Mikadoon)

Source: Science of Man -- 1903; v.6, no.1; 9-11

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Local call number: S 99.4/3

Personal Author: Austin, C. G.

Title: History of the south-west corner of Queensland

Annotation: Brief account of exploration; trading of pituri by Kalkadoons, note of rock carving showing bow and arrow on Ardmore Station

Source: Royal Historical Society of Queensland -- Journal, (Yearbook of Proceedings) v.6, no.1, 1959; 216-219 -- Special Journal to mark the Centenary of Queensland 1859-1959

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 99/7

Personal Author: Darbyshire, Don E.

Title: The fighting Kalkadoons

Annotation: Review of contact history and warfare including Battle Mountain massacre; details of subsistence and trade based on W.E. Roth; brief description of stone technology, including edge ground axes, and quarry; illustrations include stone artefacts, ceremonial body painting, king plate (George, king of Friezland 1913)

Source: This Australia -- 1984; 3(2); 56-63 -- illus.(pt col.); map

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Marshall, Alec

Title: Duboisia hopwoodi : the Opium plant of the Kalkadoon Aborigines

Publication info: 1945

Annotation: Article on pituri - annual journeys of Kalkadoon tribes to Mulligan River to barter for pituri; Pituri corroborees; Recipe of pituri chew

Source: Walkabout -- 1945; v.11, no.10; 35

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Pamphlets

Local call number: P APL

Personal Author: Aplin, Bill

Title: The history of the exciting north west [Qld] : an inspiration from the past, a challenge to the future

Publication info: Mt Isa

Annotation: Includes reference to prehistory of Selwyn Ranges area Aborigines of the area - the Kalkadoons; relations between Aborigines and early settlers

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p BLA

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: The absolutive : its scope in English and Kalkatungu

Annotation: Examines semantic and syntactic evidence for the absolutive in English and Kalkatungu

Source: Syntax Sem. -- 1982; 15; 71-94 -- bibl.; tpls.;

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p BLA

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: On ergativity and the notion of subject : some Australian cases

Annotation: Discussion of morphological and syntactic ergativity with examples from several languages (Dyirbal and Kalkatungu for ergativity in syntax); grammatical subject in Australian languages

Source: Lingua -- 1976; 39; 281-300 -- bibl.; tbl. Photocopy

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p BRE

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Aboriginal languages of western Queensland, (preliminary version)

Publication info: 1971

Annotation: Based on field work carried out 1967 - 1970; methods, sources of data on 54 languages; results, discusses revised classification of area, Karnic, Pama - Maric, Kalkatungic, Wakayic & Arandic groups; Appendix 1 - 100 item word list for 19 languages; Appendix 2 - The classification of Janda, comparison with Jalanga, Wanamara, Goa, Kungkari & Pitta Pitta (97 item word lists)

Source: Linguistic Communications ; Vol. 5 (1971), p. 1-88

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karnic language group
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay language (L39) (Qld SG55-02)
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay people (L39) (Qld SG55-02)
 Language/Group: Wadyalang language (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p CAP

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Current research in Australian Aboriginal linguistics

Annotation: Review of some A.I.A.S. linguistic publications to date, brief notes on foundation of A.I.A.S., comments on items in 3 groups - A, introductions to linguistic work (Wurm - Linguistic fieldwork methods in Australia), B, grammars (Blake - The Kalkatungu language, De Zwaan - A preliminary analysis of Gogo-Yimidir, Holmer - Attempt towards a comparative grammar of two Australian languages, Douglas Aboriginal languages of the south - west of Australia, Hercus - The languages of Victoria), C, texts in languages still current (Glass & Hackett Pitjantjatjara texts, Lucich - Childrens stories from the Worora)

Source: A.U.M.L.A. -- 1970; no.33; 88-100

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p DEN

Personal Author: Dent, Marian K.

Title: The Kalkadoons. 1 : Artefacts

Annotation: See R.V. Eussen for pt. 2

Source: Mimag - 1973; 22(7); 9-11 - illus.; Photocopy

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p DOB

Personal Author: Dobkin de Rios, Marlene

Added Author: Stachalek, Ronni.

Title: The Duboisia genus, Australian Aborigines and suggestibility / Marlene Dobkin de Rios & Ronni Stachalek.

Physical descrip: p. 155-161

Annotation: Discusses the use of plant hallucinogens in aboriginal populations; distribution of the Duboisia genus; botany and chemistry of pituri; history of pituri use; male initiation rituals; hallucinogens and suggestibility; contribution to cultural cohesiveness and survival; use of hallucinogen as "psychotechnology"; proposes elders assumed a major role in managing hallucinogenic experiences in adolescents to facilitate optimally constructive outcomes

Source: Journal of psychoactive drugs Vol. 32, no.2 (Apr.-Jun.1999), p. 155-161.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p EUS

Personal Author: Eussen, Dick

Title: The Kalkadoons. 2 : Rock canvas [on rock art in Queensland]

Annotation: See Marian K. Dent (p 7405) for pt. 1 (in Mimag -1973; 22(7); 9-11)

Source: Mimag -- 1973; 22(7); 12-15 -- col. illus. Photocopy

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p GIG

Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909

Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda

Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894

Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.

Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500

implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wiriyaaray people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GIG

Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909

Title: L'Osso della morte e le pietre magiche tra gli indigeni dell Australia

Annotation: Summary of information on death magic from various parts of Australia

Source: Archivi Anthropologica e Ethnologici v.28 1898, no.2: p. 1-15

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]

Publication info: 1906

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p HAM

Personal Author: Hamilton, Philip

Title: Intrinsic markedness relations in segment structure / Philip Hamilton

Physical descrip: p. [79]-[95]

Annotation: Examines phonotactic behaviour of coronals in word-initial and word-final positions using examples from Baagandji, Panyjima, Kalkatungu, Djapu, Garawa, Lardil, Yir-Yoront, Bidyara, Gooniyandi, Rilharngu and Thargari

Source: Toronto Working papers in linguistics - Vol. 12, no. 2 (1993)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: p MCD

Personal Author: McDonald, David (David Neil), 1946-

Title: Building bridges / by David McDonald

Annotation: Kalkadoon Cultural Learning Centre in Mount Isa, assisted by M.I.M. Mining Company, provides important Aboriginal studies resources centre

Source: Mimag -- Dec. 1981; 15-19 -- col. illus.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p MCD

Personal Author: McDonald, Heather

Title: Australian Indigenous religions : new religious movements

Annotation: Discusses new religious movements in Aboriginal Australia, noting that new cults were continually being generated from old religious forms before European colonisation; overview of early colonial studies of new religious movements and the terminology and concepts used to describe them; the new generation of researchers sees the Dreaming as nonmillenarian, nonutopian, and nonhistorical and studies today have developed into postcolonial studies of anticolonial movements, cultural persistence, and "discourses of resistance"; discusses various cults from this point of view

Source: Encyclopedia of religion 2nd ed. ed. by Lindsay Jones. Detroit, Mich. : Macmillan Reference, c2005 p. 670-675

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p MUR

Personal Author: Murdoch, Anna King

Title: William the conqueror

Physical descrip: p. 34-35 : col. ports

Annotation: Presents the talent of William Barton, didgeridoo player, who has been appointed as artist-in-residence at The Queensland Orchestra; his first composition for didgeridoo, 'Songs for the Mother Country', was premiered earlier this year at the Queensland Biennial Festival of Music

Source: State of the arts ; Oct-Dec 2004 : p. 34-35

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p OCH

Title: Ochre and ore

Annotation: Description of Kalkadoon gallery at Donkey Creek, N.

Qld. - Painted Rock; Etchings at Marramunji waterhole;

Ceremonial stone arrangement; Other sites on

Brightlands Station noted

Source: Mimag -- 1966; v.18, no.3; 2-7 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p PEA

Personal Author: Pearson, S. E.

Title: In the Kalkadoon country : the habitat and habits of a

Queensland Aboriginal tribe / by S. E. Pearson

Annotation: Tribal boundaries Pitta-pitta, Goa, Waggaboongas, Misergoodi, Mittakoodie, Kalkadoon;

Early contacts; Rock paintings described, manufacture of stone implements

Source: Historical Society of Queensland -- Journal, v.4,

no.2, 1949; 190-205

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Local call number: p PER

Title: State funeral : Dr Charles Nelson Perrurle Perkins,

AO, Arrernte and Kalkadoon Man, 1936-2000, Sydney Town Hall, Wednesday 25th October 2000, The Bungalow, Alice Springs, Saturday, 28th October 2000.

Publication info: 2000.

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet ([6] p.) : ports. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Text of Order of Ceremonies of State Funeral of Charles Nelson Perrurle Perkins, October 2000; quotes from himself; outline of his life; includes photographic portraits

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p PUR

Personal Author: Purcell, B. H. (Brabazon Harry)

Title: The Aborigines of Australia

Annotation: Lecture delivered at 28th Ordinary General Meeting held in the Athenaeum, Melbourne, 3rd Feb. 1893; describes Moreton Bay Aborigines (height, battle with Brisbane natives, 1865), arrival of McIntyre, Clarence & Richmond Rivers tribes in the Bunya Bunya Mountains to eat bunya; recounts meeting with Kargoolnahs (Paroo River) during bora ceremony, their offer of death or initiation; his subsequent initiation & later recognition of tribal marks having saved his life; retention of human remains after death recorded in same tribe; notes food sharing among tribes in the Georgina Country and Gulf Country; fighting methods; briefly describes Kalkadoons between McKinlay & Camooweal & dread of the ocean among the Wakii; brief general discussion of marriage, education, initiation, peacefulness; relates moon legend of Gulf Country tribes; natives present at lecture described

Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Victorian Branch -- Transactions, v.11, 1894; p. 17-21

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: p PUR

Personal Author: Purcell, B. H. (Brabazon Harry)

Title: The Aborigines of Australia / by Brabazon Harry Purcell

Publication info: Melbourne, 1894

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Bound with D. Lindsay; Brief notes on the Aborigines met with by the Elder Expedition of 1891-2, reprinted from Royal Geographic Society of Australasia, Victoria Branch -- Transactions, v.11, 1894; 41-44; for annotation see separate version

Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Victorian Branch; Vol. 11(1894), p. 17-21

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: p PUR

Personal Author: Purcell, B. H. (Brabazon Harry)

Title: Rites and customs of Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Report on paper given to Royal Geographical Society of Sydney; notes on circumcision (Kaigoolnahs, Kalkadoons, Mitagoondi tribes of Gulf of Carpentaria, Paroo, Coopers Creek Gregory River); summary of circumcision laws; Micka rite, account of legendary origin, term used by Workii tribe; description of operation as practised at Coopers Creek - Diamantina River, Kimberley region; practice of giving boys to old men of tribe; Eurilthas operation on females in Central Australia; cannibalism in Kalkadoon tribe

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie ; Vol. 25 (1893) : Transactions, p. (286)-(289)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: p QUE

Corporate Author: Queensland. Parliament. Legislative Assembly.

Added Author: Pizzey, Jack Charles Allan

Title: Aboriginal Relics Preservation Bill.

Publication info: Brisbane : [Govt. Printer], 1967

Physical descrip: p. 461-487

Annotation: Proposed Bill for the preservation of anthropological, ethnological & archaeological features for Queensland & Torres Is.; Briefly mentions Kalkadoon tribe; Favourably received

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p SIM

Personal Author: Simmons, Roy Thomas

Added Author: Graydon, J. J.

Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Further blood group genetical studies on Australian Aborigines of Bentinck, Morningson and Forsyth Islands and the mainland, Gulf of Carpentaria, together with frequencies for natives of the Western Desert, Western Australia / by R. T. Simmons, J. J. Graydon and Norman B. Tindale

Annotation: Extends scope of earlier investigation (1962); material and methods, ABO blood groups, MN types, Rh types; analysis of grouping; results on a tribal instead of a locality basis; tribes; Kaiadilt, Lardiil, Janggal, Karawa, Jokula, Wanji with lesser numbers of Maikudung, Kukatji, Kalkadung, Wakaji and Janjula; results of Dr. W.V. Macfarlanes survey of Kudjuntari natives in Western Desert

Source: Oceania; Vol. 35, no. 1 (1964) [66]-80 -- tpls.; map

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Yangal / Gananggalinda people (G37) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: p SUT

Personal Author: Harvey Sutton, David

Title: The Kalkadoon and Mitakoodi memorials : Corella River,

Mount Isa - Cloncurry Highway

Publication info: [Mt Isa, Qld.]:[s.l.], 1988

Physical descrip: 4 p. : ill., col., port.

Annotation: Paternalistic general account of Kalkadoons and Mitakoodi history and culture

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: pTRU

Personal Author: Truscott, Charles

Title: A pastoralists paradise among... the ferocious Kalkadoons

Annotation: Alexander Kennedys station and his raid against the Kalkadoons; copper mining in Cloncurry district

Source: Parade ; no. 309 Aug 1976; p.26-7

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p TSU

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Typological study of word order (12) : Kalkatungu and (13) : Diyari / Tasaku Tsunoda

Physical descrip: p. 71-119

Annotation: Syntactic studies of Kalkatungu and Diyari including noun agreement, clause structure, negatives and questions; brief notes on morphology

Source: Studies in language and literature - Vol. 22 (1992)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p TSU

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Split case-marking patterns in verb-types and tense/aspect/mood

Annotation: Shows link between semantics and case marking; includes data from Djaru, Warrungu, Kalkatungu, Yukulta

Source: Linguistics -- 1981; 19; 389-438 -- bibl.; diag.; tpls.; Offprint

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: p TSU

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Topicality in ergative and accusative languages / Tsunoda, Tasaku

Annotation: Substantiates view that agent is universally more topical than patient; examines relationship between morphosyntax and pragmatics; case-marking and syntactic pivots have no bearing on relative topicality; examples from Warrungu, Djaru, Kalkatungu and Dyirbal.

Source: Nagoya working papers in linguistics. Vol. 2, (1986), p. 173-258.

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Local call number: p TSU

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Nokakugengo to taikakugengo ni okeru topikkusei

Physical descrip: p. 149-168

Annotation: Agent and patient constructions to measure topicality; example from Warrungu, Djaru, Kalkatungu and Dyirbal

Source: Gengo Kenkyu -- no. 90 (1986)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Local call number: p TSU
Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku
Title: Ergativity, accusativity and topicality / Tasaku Tsunoda
Physical descrip: p. 1-71
Annotation: Within the controversy over topic organizations for ergative and accusative languages, addresses relationship between morphosyntax and pragmatics using data on Warrungu; comparative examples from Kalkatungu and Dyirbal
Source: Nagoya Daigaku Bungakubu Kenkyuu Ronshuu - series C, no. 34 (no. 3 of 1988)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Local call number: p TSU
Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku
Title: Oosutoraria genjuumingo, nihongo to eigo ni okeru topikkusei / Tsunoda Tasaku
Physical descrip: p. 27-35
Annotation: Topicality in Warrungu, Kalkatungu and Dyirbal reflected in pronouns and reflexive verbs
Source: In; Nagoya Daigaku Kantaiheiyoo Mondai Kenkyuukai. - Nagoya; Nagoya Daigaku Kantaiheiyoo Mondai Kenkyuukai, 1987 (Kantaiheiyooken ni okeru bunkateki-shakaiteki koozoo ni kansuru kenkyuu)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Local call number: p WHI
Principal Author: Whittington, A.
Title: A history of Queensland's native mounted police force : part I.
Annotation: Police recruited from southern tribes, run by squatters; part played by native police - Hornet Bank Massacre, Eurombah Station attack, Cullin - la - Ringo; names of officers in force; relationships between natives & settlers; Woolgar killings; raid on Carlton Hills Run (Kalkadoons); disbandment of force in 1900
Source: Insurance Lines, v.47, no.3, 1965; 12-16; -- illus.
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p WHI
Personal Author: Whittington, A.
Title: A history of Queensland's native mounted police force : part II.
Annotation: Police recruited from southern tribes, run by squatters; part played by native police - Hornet Bank Massacre, Eurombah Station attack, Cullin - la - Ringo; names of officers in force; relationships between natives & settlers; Woolgar killings; raid on Carlton Hills Run (Kalkadoons); disbandment of force in 1900
Source: Insurance Lines, v.47, no.4, 1965; 4 - 8 -- illus.
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Reference materials

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT
Title: Kalkadoon and Yulluna people : Queensland
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2003
Physical descrip: 10 p. ; 21 cm.
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Kalkadoon & Waanyi peoples : Queensland

Publication info: Perth, W. A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2003

Physical descrip: 9 p. ; 21 cm.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Kalkadoon and Pitta Pitta people : Queensland

Publication info: Perth, W. A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2003

Physical descrip: 11 p. ; 21 cm.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Mitakoodi and Kalkadoon people : Queensland

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2003

Physical descrip: 10 p. ; 21 cm.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Kalkadoon and Waluwara people : Queensland / National Native Title Tribunal.

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, 2003.

Physical descrip: 8 p. ; 21 cm.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Local call number: REF 499.15 MAY

Personal Author: May, Sydney

Title: Three different dialects north - west Queensland [Pitta Pitta, Kalkadoons, Mitta Koodi word - list]

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Source: May, S. -- Aboriginal names and their meanings --Local Govt Qld -- June 1963; 58-59

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

AILEC

Local call number: AILEC 0205

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Added Author: Blake, Barry J. Kalkatungu grammar. 1979

Title: Kalkatungu vocabulary [electronic resource]

Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright.

Contact AIATSIS Library.

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Rare books

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Ethnophornographia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Degrees of social rank, full account of four stages; Pitta - Pitta tribe in Boulia district, Upper Georgina district, Yaroinga tribe, Mitakoodi at Cloncurry, Kalkadoons in Leichhardt - Selwyn district; female initiation rite - introcision; discussion on object of rite, physical inconveniences; choice of wives, love charms; pregnancy and labour, birth, abortion, childhood

Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 365-411 -pls.; diags.

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: RB D912.74/O2

Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton), 1901-1988

Title: Our sandhill country : nature and man in SouthWestern Queensland

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1933

Physical descrip: [xi], 294p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reminiscences of life on Mooraberrie homestead, 138m. west of Windorah, Qld; p.14-15; Gathering plant foods near Currawilla; p.32; Myth of Yamma-coona; p.48-49; Place names around Georgina River & Lake Machattie; p.52-53; Native wells, gathering pituri (Georgina area); p.56; Water & seed cakes stored for emergency; p.67-69; Rinka Tinka & Oolopoolooloo tribes - brief notes on message sticks, initiation; inter-tribal relations among Karanya, Pitta Pitta, Rinka Tinka, Murranudda & Oolopoolooloo tribes; notes on plant foods; p.84-85; Method of throwing boomerangs; p.108-112; Sand designs on sacred totem ground (Naiari); method of catching emus & kangaroos; manufacture of fish & emu nets; p.118-123; Sacred twig-laying or womens Meera ritual; fire ritual concerning hospitality; nets used to catch ducks & fish; general beliefs; p.130-132; Note on rain-maker; p.146-150; Body decorations at rain dance; barley grass bartered from Kalkadoon, Goa & Pitta Pitta tribes used for ceremonial purposes; skin drums & didjeridoo instruments; p.154; Pigeon traps; p.191-206; Brief notes on ritual objects, avoidance relationships, use of identity sticks, markings on message sticks, smoke signals, bone pointing, death avenging; p.208-216; Trading parties, description of weapons used on the Diamantina, types of boomerangs, mock fights, corroborees; p.217-235; Totemic rules; preparation of pituri & use as currency; conveying of death wishes; medicine men; bullroarers singing death; mourning - use of gypsum caps, practice in Wonkonguru & Murranudda tribes; after death belief - Diamantina, burial; infanticide; p.239-244; Womens part in ritual, sun ceremony described; legend of the rain-stone; King Dick of Boondie, chief of Palparara tribes; p.245-261; General life on pastoral property; preparation & cooking of nardoo; p.271-275; Stellar myths of Sandhill Devils, Coora-bin (barking lizard); p.278-271; Influence of Yamma-coona (wizard woman) in the life of the Murranudda - Kooridala people

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RB E843.11/W1

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The widows cap of the Australian Aborigines

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description three specimens from Dunlop Holding near Louth on Darling River, Mount Murchison Holding, about 22 miles from Wilcannia, Rufus Creek, Murray River; Preparation of head

before receiving the cap; Period of retention 12 months (Morowera tribe); Forms of smearing white clay amongst Pittapitta, Mitakoodi and Kalkadoon, Omeo tribe, Aldolinga, Arunta and Antakaringa
Source: Linnean Society of New South Wales -- Proceedings, v.24, pt.2, 1899; 333-345 -- pl.
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratrics & subphratrics (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131
Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratrics of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into four or eight

exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441
Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the

Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta-Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520-522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533;

Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Penefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiag); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiag, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiag); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuiag), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36)(Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB M428.31/E1

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian Aborigines including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages

Publication info: Melbourne : Melville, Mullen & Slade, 1899

Physical descrip: xvi, 288 p. : ill., pls.;tbls.; maps (pt fold.)

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theories of origin, Mainland & Tasmanian Aborigines, Papuan, Malay & Dravidian immigration, physical comparisons, extra & intra-Australian; origin legends - Murray River, Gippsland, Narrinyeri; eaglehawk & crow classes, associated mythology upper Murray, Darling River, Maneroo, Dippil, Meenung, Brisbane River; brief outline of class systems Gippsland, Narrinyeri, Kabi; comparison of Australian and Tasmanian implements, dwellings, customs (corroborees, initiation, firemaking, cannibalism); language evidence, tables of 21 words, English - Tasmanian - Australian (selected dialects), tables of 36 words, English - Tasmanian Victorian; Chap.3; The Dravidian element,

resemblances in kinship, linguistics; Chap.4; Malayan element - linguistics, physical appearance, route of migration, Malay words appearing on Darling River, Evelyn Creek, south coast Qld, Halifax Bay, Cloncurry River, Burketown; table of 7 words English - Victorian - Western Australia; Chap.5; Distribution of population, migrations traced linguistically, table showing characteristic affinities (21 words) English - S.W. of W.A. - coast of Great Australian Bight - Lake Amadeus - E. Watershed of Lake Eyre and Torrens - Upper basin of Paroo & Warrego - N.W. central Queensland - Burdekin watershed - coast near Burdekin River - New Guinea; Chap.6 Physical characteristics, mentality and morals; Chap.7; Dwellings (Aust.), clothing (Port Mackay, Central Aust., Wide bay & Burnett districts, Halifax Bay, Daly River), scarification (Aust.), weapons & stone implements (Australia) supply of vegetables food (N.W. of N.S.W., S. Queensland, Murrumbidgee & Lachlan Rivers), method of cooking meat (Victoria); Chap.8; Marriage laws, classes (Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Mount Gambier, Kabi); general view of Aust. class systems (Gippsland, central & north Victoria, lower Murray & lower Darling, Upper Murray & Maneroo tableland, south coast Qld., Mackay, west of Balonne River, Narrinyeri, Port Lincoln, Urabunna west of Lake Eyre, Arunta at Macdonnell Ranges, De Grey River, Nickol Bay, New Norcia, Albany, Pitta Pitta, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Wollangama, Purgoma - N. of Townsville, Jouon sub-tribe, Cooktown (last 7 from Roth), Cape Grafton, Mulgrave River & lower Barron); notes on totems Narrinyeri, Mount Gambier, Arunta); Chap.9; Betrothal (Gippsland, Kabi), initiation, Kabi, Daly River), mourning & burial (E. coast of Queensland, Encounter Bay, Lachlan & Murrumbidgee, Burnett district, Kamilaroi, Murunuda of S. Gregory district, Ruby Creek, Kimberley); Chap.10; Notes on rock paintings (Clacks Island, Nardoo Creek, Chasm Island, Glenelg River, details of painting discovered by Grey & Bradshaw, comparison with Indian mythological paintings; paintings at Glen Isla; carvings in Sydney neighborhood; Chap.11; Medicine men (Kabi), method of bleeding a patient; Narrinyeri sorcery; earth mounds of Darkinung used in initiation, deities (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Pikumbul, Illawarra, Narrinyeri, Arunta, Diyeri Sumatran equivalents; Chap.12; Outline of Australian languages, fundamental principles of word structure, phonetic system, points of contact between Australian and new Hebridean languages, table of analogies, English - Malay - Tasmanian Australian - Tannese (Australian words from Kabi, Darling River, upper Cape River, Central Australia, Gippsland, Kamilaroi, Daiyeri, Saibai); outline of grammar; table of Australian & N.G. numerals compared (Saibai, Mackay, Diamantina River, Gippsland, E. coast of Cape York Peninsula, Cape River, Burdekin), table of showing Australian variants of New Guinea forms, table of pronouns (Saibai, Kowrarega, Bloomfield, Kabi, Turrubul, Kamilaroi, Diyeri, Perth; Chap.13; Grammatical sketch of Tasmanian & 5 Australian dialects (Wimmera, Kabi (Mary River), Diyeri, Macdonnell Ranges); specimen of Kabi with interlinear translation; p.207-272; Comparative table of approximately 225 words listed - Tasmania (vocabularies from Curr, Dove, dEntrecasteaux, Jorgenson, Lhotsky, Norman, Peron, Roberts, Scott, Milligan); Yarra River, Lal Lal, Ercildoune, Avoca River, Broken River, Gunbower, Warrnambool (Mathew), Mortlake (Miss Hood), Booandik (Mrs. James Smith), Lower Lachlan & Murrumbidgee (Humphrey Davey), Gippsland (Mathew), Barwidgee, Upper Murray (John F.H. Mitchell), Woorajery (James Mitchell), Wiradhuri (Gunther), Port Jackson (Hunter, Collins), Awabakal (Threlkeld), Kamilaroi, (Ridley), Kabi (Mathew, W. Hopkins), Warrego River (W. Shearer); Toodyay (Mrs. George Whitfield), Pidong, Minning (Elder Exploring Expedition), Lake Amadeus (Willshire); Narrinyeri (Curr, Taplin), Parnkalla (Schurmann), Adelaide (Teichelmann, Schurmann), Darling River (Curr), Diyeri (Gason), Murunuda (Duncan M. Campbell), Mythergoody (W.G. Marshall); Larrikeya (George McKeddie, Parkhouse), Woolna (Curr, Parkhouse), Daktyerat (G.McKeddie), Kimberley, Sunday Island, (Joseph Bradshaw), Napier Range (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (Kempe), Walsh River (Mathew),; Bloomfield River (Robert Hislop), Palmer River (Curr), Coen River, Mapoon (J. Ward, N. Hey), Cape York, McGillivray, Kowrarega (McGillivray), Saibai (Sir W. MacGregor); the Walsh River vocabulary has been identified as Mbabaram by R. Dixon

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Kamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Kamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
 Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Local call number: RB R845.98/E1

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861?-1933

Title: Ethnological studies among the North-West Central

Queensland Aborigines / by Walter E. Roth

Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1897

Physical descrip: xvi, 199 p. : ill.(some col.), map ; 25 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-40; Pitta - Pitta grammar & vocabulary (approximately 650 words); p.41-55; List of tribes indigenous to Boulia, Marion Downs, Bedouri, Cooraboolka, Mooraboola, Burke River, Warena, Breadalbane, Carlo, Upper Mulligan River, Middle Diamantina River, Glenormiston, Leichhardt-Selwyn

district, Cloncurry, Upper Flinders, Upper Georgina; tabular comparison between various words used in different districts - parts of body, flora & fauna, other objects of nature, weapons & utensils, numerals, abstract ideas (Walookera, Yaroinga, Undekerebina, Ulaolinya, Wonkajera, Karanya, Pitta Pitta; Miorli, Goa, Woonamurra, Mitakoodi, Kalkadoon); family relationships (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Miubbi, Woonamurra, Goa, Wommin); p.56- 70; Social & individual nomenclature; class systems; patronym, or tribal name (Pitta Pitta, Yunda); gamo-matro-nym (Pitta - Pitta, Mitakoodi, Miubbi, Woonamurra, Goa, Kalkadoon); paedo - matro - nym (Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo & Boulia district tribes); hetero - nym tables with details of groups; genea - nym (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Miubbi, Woonamurra); genealogical tree of Pitta - Pitta native; auto nym (Boulia district); clima - nym (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Yaroinga, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra); notes on similar systems of nomenclature - Palm Island, Cooktown, Laura, Croydon (Wollangama); probable interpretations of class system; p.71-90; Sign language, 213 signs illustrated & described, Boulia (Pitta - Pitta, Boinji, Ulaolinya, Wonkajera), Upper Georgina (Walookera, Undekerebina), Leichhardt Selwyn (Kalkadoon), Cloncurry (Mitakoodi), Flinders (Woonamurra), Upper Diamantina (Goa); p.91-100; Search for food, covers plants, gives scientific & Aboriginal name, animals, birds, fish (with note on nets & dams in Boulia district), insects; trading of pituri, route of trade, method of preparing; this section covers foregoing areas; p.101-107; Domestic implements & utensils, details of manufacture - koolamons, native chisels (throughout N.W. Central areas), cementing substance, artificial bending & straightening of timber, water bags of skin, human & animal hair dilly bags,; grindstones, nardoo stone (Boulia & Upper Georgina), baking ovens, fire sticks, yam sticks (Cloncurry), huts & shelters (Boulia, Cloncurry, Leichhardt - Selwyn area); p.108-116; Ornamentation & decoration method of hair dressing, head ornaments, tooth decorations (Boulia, Georgina, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Cloncurry), nets, fillets, circlets, spiral bands, nose piercing (Boulia), ear piercing (Cloncurry), tooth avulsion; (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Diamantina areas), beards (Boulia), necklaces, chest ornaments, waist-belts & aprons, phallocrypts, painting & feathering of body, mutilation, scarification; rock painting - Oorindimindi Station & on old Normanton road approximately 6 miles from Cloncurry; engraving in Glenormiston area; p.117- 131; Recreations - corroborees, details of performances, authorship, the Molonglo travelling corroboree, decorations, gives few lines of Pitta - Pitta song with translation, instruments; details of the Molonglo dances, songs & actions; tales from Boulia district; toy boomerang, throwing stick, whirler, ball games, skipping rope, hide & seek, mimicry, pit throwing; p.132-138; Travel, trade & barter, signs & signals on the road, names of waterholes, camping grounds, rivers, mountains; arrangement of camping ground when visiting (Pitta-Pitta, Miorli, Yunda, Yellunga); details of trade routes; message sticks illustrated & described (Boulia - Pitta- Pitta, Boinji, Karanya, Springvale - Miorli, Selwyn Kalkadoon, Flinders Woonamurra, Cloncurry Mitakoodi); p.139-151; Law & order, fighting methods, interand intratribal disputes (Boulia, Glenormiston - Undekeribina tribe), classification of fighting boomerangs (Pitta - Pitta, Mitakoodi, Kalkadoon, Walookera, Yaroinga, Wonkajera); material, manufacture & flight, notes on the ornate boomerang, fluted type (all areas), plain, hooked types; two handed sword (Boulia, Warena, Herbert Downs, Marion Downs), spears (Boulia, Selwyn Ranges), hand spear (Boulia, Selwyn, Cloncurry, Flinders, Upper Diamantina); wommera spear (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Glenormiston, Cloncurry, Grenada); wommera (Boulia, Selwyn-Leichhardt, Cloncurry, Grenada, Upper Georgina); shields (Roxburgh, Leichhardt, Cloncurry, Boulia), fighting poles nulla - nullas (Boulia, Leichhardt - Selwyn Ranges); stone knives, tomahawks (N.W. Central districts); p.152-166; Diseases, accident, death; death bone, gives terms (Boulia, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Cloncurry, Upper Flinders), method of pointing, making of medicine men, other methods of causing illness & death; death powder of Workaia, Yaroinga & Kalkadoon; death beliefs; treatment of snake-bite, fractures, use of blood, fat, amulets & charms, medicinal plants; burial customs (Boulia, Cloncurry, Upper Georgina, Leichhardt - Selwyn areas); cannibalism (Boulia, Carandotta, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Cloncurry); p.167-168; Rainmaking rite by Miorli men at Boulia, Roxburgh, Lake Nash, Headingly, Leichhardt - Selwyn; thunder & lightning making (Mitakoodi & Kalkadoon); p.169-184; Ethno pornography, details of four male initiation ceremonies (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Headingly, Cloncurry, Toko Ranges, Leichhardt - Selwyn area) gives details, womens part; female initiation (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Birdsville); reason for introcision discussed marriage & betrothal (Boulia); love charms (Yaroinga, Workaia, Undekerebina); pregnancy & labour (N.W. Central areas); abortion; babyhood (Kalkadoon), menstruation (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi); micturition (Glenormiston)

Electronic access: Contact library to purchase a copy of pp. 1 - 90
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Agwamin language (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Raggaja language (G4) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Raggaja people (G4) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Der australische Totemismus

Publication info: Hamburg : Museum für Völkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Physical descrip: 158 p. : ill., maps ; 27 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bedarwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barrngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Batjmal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
 Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps,ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yeralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 05/3

Personal Author: Bulleta

Title: The Kalkadoons and their food

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Source: Queenslander -- 21 Sep. 1895 p. 547, 2 Nov.p. 839 - At head of title; The Aboriginals of Australia; TheAborigines of Australia

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: RS 17.4/7

Personal Author: Katter, Robert Carl

Title: Talk by Minister for Aboriginal and Islander Affairs, Mr Bob Katter - Cairns - 10th January 1984

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kalkadoon resistance and adaption; comments on Aborigines in cattle industry, creation of reserves, Deed of grant in Trust, legislative change, service provision

Source: Aboriginal & Islander Cath. Coun. 11th Conf. Cairns -- 1984; [1]-11

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: RS 40/4 [B-57]
Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.
Title: A Kalkatungu grammar
Publication info: [Canberra]:Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies,
Department of Linguistics 1979
Physical descrip: xii, 198 p.
Annotation: Description of the Kalkatungu language of western Qld based on authors own fieldwork;
phonology; morphology and syntax; historical and comparative data; texts; semantic vocabulary;
supersedes Blakes 1969 description
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.
Title: Subordinate verb morphology in western Queensland
Annotation: Formative suffixes for Kalkatungu, Yalarnnga, PittaPitta, and Lhanima
Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 61-68 -- tpls. (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter,
Werner, eds. – A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A. Wurm on his 65th birthday)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Breastplates : the blackfellows rewards
Annotation: Annual function from 1816; lists plates held by Museum, Mitchell Library and Mel Wards
Gallery at Medlow Bath; notes on other plates known to exist
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1952; v.10, no.10; 327-331 -- pls.; illus.
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RS 50/5
Personal Author: Cox, James C.
Title: Notes on some of the habits and customs of Australian natives in Queensland
Annotation: Includes observations on the extent of subincision in the Cloncurry River region (270 miles
south of Normanton); circumcision not practised in conjunction with subincision; nipples removed from
some women; cannibalism; use of spears and spearthrowers, boomerangs and nets and snares for
hunting; diet; stone artefacts;Pitchurie chewed as narcotic; Calcadoon, Edgiree, Rinooringo and Yallunga
tribes - tooth avulsion, nose piercing; children of mixed decent seen amongst tribes on Herbert River,
supposed to be children of Classen, one of Leichhardts party
Source: Linnean Society of New South Wales -- Proceedings, v.5 1880; 633-637
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: RS 50/6
Personal Author: Hamlyn-Harris, Ronald
Title: Sacred sticks or bull-roarers : as exemplified by specimens in the Queensland Museum collections
Annotation: Use of small bullroarers as toys in north west central Queensland, of larger types in initiation
ceremonies, and as love charms by Yaroinga; Bullroarers and wooden ritual objects from Glenormiston,
Leichhardt, Georgina River, Charleville and Upper Mulligan River

Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum Vol. 2, 1913; 25-38 -6pls.
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Palmer, Edward

Title: Notes on some Australian tribes

Annotation: Detailed account of tribal boundaries and hunting areas of Mycoolon (Saxby River), Myappe (adjoining Mycoolon), Mythuggadi (Upper Cloncurry R.) Mygoodano (Leichhardt area, had intercourse with Myngean at (Burke-town), Yerrunthully (Cambridge Downs); joining the Moothaburra), Kalkadoona (Cloncurry, next to Mygoodano), Koogobatha (N. side of Mitchell R.), Goonine (north of Wide Bay joining the Narung), Kombinegherry (Bellinger R.); Size of tribal areas dependant on nature of country, where game was scarce; Physical description, skin colour, hairform, height; Infanticide and Abortion, method of obtaining more than one wife; Cannibalism - Wide Bay, Gulf country, method of cooking dead; Use of nets for catching wallabies, Mycoolon method of snaring emu; method of catching fish, crayfish, birds plants foods, insects; method of cooking types of foods, division of game; Scarification of Gulf natives; nose septum pierced Bellinger R.; Description of reed spears (Mitchell R.), barbed spears (Normandy R.), description of womera used; Methods of manufacturing nets, koolimons, shell ornaments; canoes of bark; Drawings on rocks Roper R., Cooktown; marks made on message sticks & boomerangs; amusements; Mycoolon after death beliefs, spirit beings, fear of carpet snakes; Yerrunthully, Kombinegherry after death beliefs, astrology; general superstitions of Mycoolon, myths & knowledge of stars; Mycoolon Bora ceremonies, description of ground & humming stick; preparation for tooth avulsion on Bellinger R., small quartz crystal swallowed by the boys at this time; Methods of rainmaking - Mycoolon, Myappe & Mygoodano, Wide Bay; Burial - Gulf tribes, Wide Bay, Wollongong, Bellinger R.; Method of magic curing; Class systems & marriage - Mycoolon, Yerrunthully, Flinders R., Bellinger R., Moreton Bay, Mackay, Balonne River; Grammatical outline of dialects Mycoolon, Myappe, Kombinegherry List of 69 plants used by natives of the Mitchell Cloncurry and Flinders Rivers for food purposes, 35 used for medicine, stupefying fish and for manufacture of weapons and cordage; Appendix I; Vocabulary of 166 words, English - Darling R., Bourke, Bellinger R., Myappe (Lower Flinders), Gilbert R., Koogominny (Akoonkool, Mitchell R.) Mycoolon (Saxby R.), Goonine (Wide Bay); Appendix 2; Remarks on class systems collected by Mr. Palmer; by A.W. Howitt see under Howitt for annotations Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.13, 1883; 276-346

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Urquhart, Frederic Charles, 1858-1935

Title: Legends of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Two myths - 1. How fire was first obtained (Kulkadoon tribe); 2. The immortality of the soul (Kwearriburra, Lynd River)

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.14, no.1, 1885; 87-88

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verbeutung totemischer Phanomene in Australien

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
 Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia
 Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Sharp, Lauriston

Title: Tribes and totemism in north-east Australia

Annotation: Locations of tribes of Cape York Peninsula and the Gulf Country indicated on map; tribes grouped according to totemic organization; based chiefly on work of Haddon, Rivers, McConnel, Thomson, Roth, Sharp, Hale and Tindale; groups are dealt with separately, with moieties and sub-sections named where known; custom of totem naming at tooth avulsion ceremony; totemic conception beliefs; land tenure systems; mourning and initiation rites; mythical ancestors; taboo on eating of totems; use of masks and drums at northern tribes initiation ceremonies; totemic interpretation of dreams; belief of Tjoingandji that burned flesh of male corpse will increase clan totem in that area; ritual desecration of totems; increase ceremonies; Olkol - ceremonial desecration of totem and mock combat between moieties; revenge for serious death of totem as for death of person; formal wrestling of siblings of same moiety; bullroarers used at initiation ceremonies

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.3, 1939; [254]-275; no.4, 1939; [439]-461 -- map

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Aritinngithig people (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh people (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Djabadja people (Y102) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djaragara / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Doodj people (Y37) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Dhaw / Kok Thaw people (Y93) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Gulunggur people (Y103) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Nyungkul people (Y90) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djulngai people (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Wakura / Kuku Wagara people (Y104) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yanyu people (Y92) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Ladamngid people (Y30) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Madyandyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbara people (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngadhugudi people (Y16) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Teppathiggi people (Y15) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Ungawangadi people (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Unjadi people (Y13) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmarbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Wik Elken people (Y49) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Me?nh / Wik Muinh / Wik Me-enh people (Y53) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Ngathanya people (Y56) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Ompom people (Y48) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wimarangga people (Y23) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh people (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yirrganydji / Yirgay people (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Kennedy, Keith

Title: Instruments of music used by the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Description of types; Percussion - vibration of the ground (Laverton, W.A.); drums (Cape York); stretched skin (Ingham); skin bundle (Kalkadun & Maitabuditribes); hand clapping & body slapping (Cooktown, Port Essington); striking boomerangs together (Ingham, Aluridja tribe); sounding sticks (Port

Jackson, Arunta, Melville Island, Cape York, Victoria, W.A.); wooden gongs (Cardwell, Princess Charlotte Bay); shellrattles (Port Jackson, Pennefather River); Baobab rattles (Kimberleys); leaf rattles (central Queensland); instruments of friction - rasp club (Murchison district); wind instruments - drone pipe or didgeridoo (Hermannsburg, Cape York, Koko-Warra tribe, Geraldton, W.A., Coburg Peninsula, Kakadu tribe, Arunta); emu trumpet (western N.S.W.); goose decoy (Cape York); bone whistles (Normanton); reed whistles (Cape York); humming tops (Cape York); gum leaves (N.S.W., Cape York); bull roarers (Meekatharra, Central Australia, Eastern Goldfields, Eley Creek, Cape York)

Source: Mankind -- 1933; v.1, no.7; 147-157 -- pls.

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932

Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurundjeri, Larrakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended

Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Winterbotham, L. P. (Lindsay Page)

Title: Queensland Aboriginal lore

Annotation: Information from Mrs. A.M. Duncan Kemp; distribution of ritual objects - Diamantina, Georgina and Mulligan River tribes and Western River (Winton), on area which takes in the country from Marree, S.A., to Cloncurry; different uses amongst the different tribes - spirit symbol, food charms, rains sticks, initiation; the singing of ritual objects; myth relating to its first use; use by children; diffusion of circumcision into Birra birra and Mokiwarri tribes; circles used in magic, spell casting, love; mentions definite locations of tribes in area [Goa, Maidhargari, Galgadung, Bida Bida, Ringu - Ringu, Garanja, Wanggumara]

Source: Mankind -- 1952; v.4, no.9; 382-388

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: RS 99.4/4

Personal Author: Phillips, George

Title: Ernest Henry : the discoverer and principle prospector, of the Cloncurry mineral district of North-West Queensland

Annotation: p.108-109; Brief account of clash with natives on Sweers Is., p.113-114; Calcadoon & Waggaboonga natives lead Henry to copper field in Waggaboonga country, named it Mt. Oxide

Source: Historical Society of Queensland -- Journal, v.2, no.2, 1923; 97-120

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp ACT

Title: Aboriginal heroes and heroines of the resistance.

Publication info: Surry Hills [N.S.W.] : Action for World Development, 1988.

Physical descrip: iii, 46 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 073167071X (not printed on item) price unknown

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Local call number: Rp SAR

Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C. A.

Title: Die Australischen bumerangs im Stadtischen

Volkermuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]

Publication info: Frankfurt am Main: Baer, pr. 1911

Physical descrip: 40p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 63, MS 266

Personal Author: Lack, Clem 1901-1972

Title: The pale invader and the dark avenger : the story of the Aboriginal tribes of Queensland

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: v.1; Tribes & their locations; reasons for depopulation; census; Details of early contacts killing of natives by poisoning, shooting, etc., settlers accounts of massacres; Territorial rights (Kalkadoon, Darling Downs, Fraser Is.); Notes on cannibalism, lawmakers, womens rights; Marriage laws & punishment for adultery (Pitta-Pitta, Kabi, Blucher, Wakka, Yugarabul, Yugumbir); Fights over women; marriage by capture; birth, childhood, incl. education of boys & girls (Qld. generally); Necessity for infanticide; systems of government, gives sub-groups of Kabi; names of natives who were made kings by squatters; Brisbane - mimicry & humour of natives; belief that a ship was wrecked near Moreton Is. manned by dark people; Symbolism expressed in religious & other ceremonies, skyheroes; Masonic signs (Worki, Karundi); smoke signals, finger-posts, etc., used on trading paths; use of message sticks; Magic in tribal life (increase, bone-pointing, cures), faith in witchdoctors; Vengeance (Gulf country), method of fire making (Cape York, far-west); Hunting & food gathering, cooking, types of food, camp life, shelters, fishing methods (incl. catching turtle with remora, types of hooks, nets); Types of poisons used in catching emu & fish (pituri & other plants); training of dogs; Description of corroboree at Cherbourg 1937 variety of themes, body decorations; General account of initiation, use of bullroarer, body mutilation (notes on rite in Kabi & Yugumbir); Sites of bora grounds - Herbert R., Meunga & Attie Cks. (with cave

paintings); Unique tracking ability - gives examples from Boulia, Kalkadoon, C.Y.); Tribal battles, Brisbane area, method of fighting; description of wooden swords & method of use (Nth. Qld.); intertribal fights described nr. Maryborough & Herbert Vale; Types of feasts, cooking methods, ovens; Natives affinity with porpoises (Moreton Bay); Turtle & dugong hunting (Torres Str.); Belief in mythical creature Mochel (Blucher tribe); Yamina & Kvingan (Upper Herbert); v.2; Early encounters & clashes near Brisbane; Tribal battles at Yorks Hollow; Bora rings at Samford, North Pine, Humpybong; Kippa ceremony; Intertribal fights between Bribie Islanders & inland tribes; History of contact & clashes with Kalkadoon tribe Cannibalism amongst Cocojallanjie, Jooliwarra, Toolarra, Coconhumbil, Kyowarra; Weapons - Daintree area - clashes with cedar workers; Details of contact & massacres Tweed R., Palmer Goldfields, Laura, Hodgkinson, Pascoe, Jardine R.s; p.67; Torres Straits - early visitors, physical appearance of five main groups; Myth from mainland - Kwoiam; Inter-Island warfare; canoes traded from Fly R., weapons; position of Islanders after 2nd World War, present life, govt. policy; Investigations by Parry-Okeden & Meston which led to improved conditions of Qld. Aborigines; later legislation, etc.; Notes on some notable Aborigines; Quotes many authors & compares customs with other groups throughout Australia & other areas

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 82

Personal Author: Armstrong, R. E. M. (Robert E. M.)

Title: The dispossession of the Kalkadoons

Publication info: Armidale 1975

Physical descrip: [v], 226 l.

Access: Open access – reading, open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: History of white contact with Kalkadoon tribe of Mt. Isa area and dispossession of tribal lands by settlers; Native Mounted Police and violent conflict

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: MS 103, MS 104

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: A brief description of the Kalkatungu language

Publication info: Clayton, Vic. 1967

Physical descrip: xvi, 119 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Field work 1966, 1967 at Boulia, Dajarra, Western Queensland; phonology, morphology and syntax

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 1)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Preliminary report of linguistic survey of Western Queensland 1967

Collation: 11 p.

Access: Open access - reading, Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Covers Camooweal to Julia Creek to Aramac, to Mitchell, to Dirranbandi and the New South Wales, South Australian and Northern Territory borders, also covers Bourke, Enngonia, Weilmoringle and Goodooga; lists names of possible informants for each language; brief notes on languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (1)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Mandandanji language (D44) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
 Language/Group: Gooreng / Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu language (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Yinjilani / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 2)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field trip to Western Queensland 1968

Imprint: Melb. 1968

Collation: 5 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which recordings in Waluwara were made and word lists in several languages were compiled (Bundhamara, Gunggari, Jandruwanda, Ngamani, Marganj, Wagaja, Bulanu); lists informants for many languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 3)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report of field trip to Western Queensland 1969

Imprint: Melb. 1969

Collation: 3 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which vocabulary and grammar for Waluwara and Bulanu was recorded; also lists informants for other languages recorded

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (3)

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 4)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report of field trip to Western and Central Queensland 1970

Imprint: 1970

Collation: 4 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip to undertake salvage work in various languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (4)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 5)

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field trip to western Queensland and Northern Territory, April-June 1971

Publication info: Melb. 1971

Physical descrip: [3]p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gives details of itinerary (Alexandria, Barkly Downs, Camooweal, Dajarra, Boulia, Birdsville, Karto Station near Hungerford) and recording completed in Wagaja, Wangka-jutjuru, Kalkatungu, Andegerebinha, Jalangga, Bulanu, Pitta-Pitta, Lanima, Wanji, Jandruwanta, Jawarawarka, Jeljujendi, Gunja. See Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159.

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (5)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Bularnu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 8)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report of field trip to Western Queensland and adjacent areas, April-July, 1972

Imprint: Melb. 1970

Collation: 9 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip to undertake salvage work in various languages; many informants for many languages named

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (8)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayapic languages
Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Rihh / Araba language (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gonaniin language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 9)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field work at Mt Isa and Boulia, Qld, July and August, 1975

Imprint: Melb. 1975

Collation: [2] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Purpose of field work was to finish some work with informants with whom B. J. Blake had worked

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (9)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 11)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field trip to Queensland, August – October 1976

Imprint: Melb. 1976

Collation: [5] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Details of recordings made in twelve languages; names informants

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (11)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: MS 673

Personal Author: Salter, Michael A. (Michael Albert)

Title: Games and pastimes of the Australian Aboriginal

Publication info: Edmonton, Canada 1967

Physical descrip: xiv, 203 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Recreational activities classified according to the predominant characteristics of Aboriginal culture, and their association with the major aspects in this culture, such as economic, political, domestic, ceremonial, etc.; play as means of recreation, education and promoting internal relationships; details on games and pastimes; results, and indications for further research

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)

Call number: MS 967

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: [Transcriptions of tapes] of the Kalkatungu (Galgadung G5) and Maidhagudi (Maidhargari G21) elicited material

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: pts

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Transcriptions of tapes; vocabulary, sentences and narrative; see finding aid for full details; see also AIAS tapes

Electronic access: Click link for access to Manuscript Finding aids at

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)

Language/Group: Mbara people (G21) (Qld SF54-04)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Call number: MS 1382

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Field notes and tape transcriptions of Queensland languages.

Publication info: 1971-1974.

Physical descrip: [c. 8432 leaves], 67 pts;

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldnotes and tape transcriptions collected over three field trips, 1971-4; languages recorded Warungu

(Guridjal), Biri, Gugu Badhun, Kalkatungu, Lamalama, Wagaman, Dyirbal, Waanyi, Gugu Yimidhurr, Djaabugay, Kangulu, Bulugayban, Gudjal, Wargamay, Nyawagi and Gabilgaba-Wamen; see finding aid for full details; see also AIAS tapes

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aids at

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Lamalama / Bakanambia language (Y58,Y136,Y140, Y147) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Agwamin language (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gudyal language (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Call number: MS 1992

Personal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: Subordination and conjunction in Ngaanyatjarra and Kalkatungu, two Australian Aboriginal languages

Publication info: 1981

Physical descrip: v, 78 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General typology of subordination in Australian languages; discusses Hales adjoined relative clause, Austins typology of subordinate clause types, switch reference, Silversteins clause linkage and case marking hypothesis; subordinate clause types, clause linkage in two languages

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Call number: MS 2171

Personal Author: Bannister, Dennis Daniel

Title: Papers on the Aboriginal languages of Queensland

Publication info: 1977

Physical descrip: 1 box (10 pts) : maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Word lists chiefly from languages of Brisbane region, Moreton and Bribie Islands; Mestons word lists for Queensland and N.S.W. languages; comparisons of 20 words in all Queensland languages; comparison of all Australian, including Tasmanian languages; for further details see finding aid

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aid at

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/findingaids/MS2171.htm>

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala language (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala people (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garingbal language (E38) (Qld SG55-04)

Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Goinal language (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Goinal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gudyal language (E60) (Qld SE55-13)

Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Luthigh people (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Madyandyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mpalitjanh people (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Ndraangidh people (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yambina language (E51) (Qld SF55-11)
Language/Group: Yambina people (E51) (Qld SF55-11)
Language/Group: Yangga language (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yinwum people (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yuru language (E62) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Yuru people (E62) (Qld SE55-15)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language

Publication info: [Sydney:1963]

Physical descrip: various pagings

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people(N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji language (Y106)(Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjiji people (Y106) (QldSE55-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirrlanguage (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Guranglanguage (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people(E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NTSD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NTSD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenhalanguage (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people(C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Balgalu language (G22) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NTSE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (QldSE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (QldSE55-05)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109)(Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109)(Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mulariji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mulariji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)

Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2735

Personal Author: Memmott, Paul

Added Author: Go-Sam, Carroll

Added Author: Pearson, Adam

Title: Report on eight Kalkadoon rock art sites, north-west Queensland / by Paul Memmott, Carroll Go-Sam, Adam Pearson

Publication info: [Brisbane], 1989

Physical descrip: [132] leaves : ill. (chiefly col.), maps

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Rock painting and rock engraving sites at China Wall, Sun Rock, Three Sisters, Slaty Creek, Franks Creek, Kings Gorge, Bread Creek, and Sybella Creek

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: MS 2981

Personal Author: Memmott, Paul

Added Author: Taylor, James

Title: Four Aboriginal rock art sites in North-West

Queensland / site records prepared by Dr. Paul Memmott : with field assistance from Mr. James Taylor

Publication info: 1991 1991

Physical descrip: 1 v., [13] leaves of plates; ill., maps, ports.

Access: Closed access - library director's permission. Open copying & quotation. Section on Site 4: closed access & use - depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Records of sites; rock art - painting and engraving; associated mythology (restricted); recommendations

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Call number: MS 4190
Personal Author: Mylne, Tom
Title: Argument structure and the status of the complement / by Tom Mylne
Publication info: 2000
Physical descrip: ca. 453 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: "This thesis is essentially a study of X-bar Theory, Theta Theory and Case Theory, and of the application of these theories to voice and valency-changing derivations in English, Chichewa, Kalkatungu and (by extension) other languages." (from introduction)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Call number: MS 4439
Personal Author: Rosser, Bill, 1927-2002
Title: [Draft for "Dreamtime nightmares"/ Bill Rosser
Publication info: [1979-1985?]
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: MS 4577
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Queensland
Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, language slips, phrases, texts, notes on grammar, Bible translations, stories and other papers relating to Queensland Indigenous languages. Informants include Paddy, Barbara Yougie, Lily Walker, Topsy Wolmby and Charlies Taisman
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 6
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arittingithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Dhaw / Kok Thaw language (Y93) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Nyungkul language (Y90) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurtjar language (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Lamalama / Bakanambia language (Y58, Y136, Y140, Y147) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mandandanji language (D44) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngaru language (E59) (Qld SF55-04)
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Rembarnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Tainikuit language (Y24) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wimarangga language (Y23) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirgay language (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 4887

Personal Author: Tibbett, Kevin Edward.

Title: Community specialisation, standardisation and exchange in a hunter-gatherer society : a case study from Kalkadoon country, northwest Queensland, Australia / by Kevin Edward Tibbett.

Publication info: 2005.

Physical descrip: xxi, 301, 60, 13 leaves : ill., maps ; 30 cm.

Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Electronic access: Click link to download document <http://eprints.jcu.edu.au/1255/>

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 170

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Kalkatungu texts

Publication info: Melb. 1974

Physical descrip: [90] l.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Transcriptions of three texts in Kalkatungu by Mick and Lardie Moonlight; Interlinear glosses and running translations given

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: PMS 171

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field trip July - August, 1966

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Closed access - depositor's permission, Closed copying & quotation -Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report of visit to Cloncurry, Mt. Isa, Dajarra, Boulia; list of recordings, languages and informants

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: PMS 172

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Report on field trip, Townsville area, May 71

Publication info: Clayton, 1971

Physical descrip: 1 p.

Access: Closed access _b1_s Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation - Depositor_ga_ss permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief details of collections in Goa, Kalkatungu & Ngawun, Wanyi; names of informants given

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Local call number: PMS 173

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Report of field work in n.w. Queensland - April-May, 1967 [to A.I.A.S.]

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 2 l.

Access: Closed access - Depositr's permission, Closed copying & quotation -Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan,

Annotation: List of informants, languages, locations and duration of recording; Plans for study

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: PMS 174

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Report on field work May 1975, Mt. Isa – Dajana Boulia, Queensland [Grantee report to A.I.A.S.]

Publication info: [Melbourne] 1975

Physical descrip: 2 l.

Access: Open access - reading; Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Lists informants, languages (Wangga-Yudjuru, PittaPitta, Kalkatungu, Yalainnga) and duration of recordings

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: PMS 1340

Personal Author: Osborne, C. R. (Charles Roland)

Title: Galgaduy : [notes from recordings made April, 1966]

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: [9] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes from recordings made at Mount Isa, April, 1966; vocabulary of approx. 200 words, phrases; informant - Polly Wilson

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: PMS 1360

Personal Author: Osborne, C. R. (Charles Roland)

Title: A tentative description of the Wanji language

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 58 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on material obtained at Doomadgee Mission, 1965 and 1966; phonology, grammar, approximately 1000 short sentences, vocab. of about 800 words, 3 short texts; introduction gives details of location, traditionally and present, migratory movements (c.1890); map shows position of tribes

Garawa, Gudandji, Wanji, Lardil, Jugula, Jangrala, Mingin, Nguborindi, Indjilandji, Galgadung, Wagaja; comparison between Wanji and others geographically adjacent - Garawa, Indjilandji, Jugula
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinja language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinja people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: PMS 1757

Personal Author: Sutton, Peter, 1946-

Title: Mayabi dialects : [Parts 1-3]

Publication info: Canberra 1974

Physical descrip: [28] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Collation of word lists from various sources; Part 1 - Mayabi, 2 - Mayadhaguidi, Wunamara, Oonoomurra, Kalkatungu, 3 - Ngawun, Maygudun, Maygulan

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Local call number: PMS 1780

Personal Author: Sutton, Peter, 1946-

Title: Preliminary report [to A.I.A.S.] of field survey of north-east Queensland 1970

Publication info: n.p. 1970

Physical descrip: 12 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Aimed to locate informants in area from Julia Creek, Wurung & Iffley Stations through Croydon, Strathmore Station, Chillagoe, Cairns, Ingham, Palm Island, Townsville to Richmond, Hughenden & Charters Towers, details of tapes recorded and notes made with extensive list of

informants in c.60 languages from Capells areas C, D, E, G, L, N & Y; notes on informants for 14 dialects or languages not listed in Capell

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjidji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjidji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala language (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala people (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyrir language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyrir people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Agwamin language (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gonaniin language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Gudyal language (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gugu Jan language (Y96) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Jan people (Y96) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Jugaiwadha language (Y63) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Jugaiwadha people (Y63) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kukatj language (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurtjar language (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn language (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama language (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Mbara people (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Midjamba language (G18) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Midjamba people (G18) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba language (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wulguru language (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: PMS 2516

Personal Author: Black, Paul, 1944-

Title: Pama-Maric lexicostatistics project report 1 [to A.I.A.S.]

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: 10 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Explains methods of building up data base for lexicostatistical study of the Pama-Maric languages; Appendices list languages and sources and 280 item word list being used

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjidji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjidji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala language (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala people (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Aritinngithig people (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gudyal language (E60) (Qld SE55-13)

Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Jan language (Y96) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Jan people (Y96) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kukatj language (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn language (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Mbara people (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mpalitjanh people (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mulariji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mulariji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Ngkoth people (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wik Epa language (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: PMS 4273
Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.
Title: Tape transcriptions : Kalkatungu (Galgadungu) corpus 2005
Publication info: 1975
Physical descrip: [49] p.
Access: Open access - Reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Elicitation of sentences; see also AIAS tapes
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: PMS 4611
Personal Author: Schmidt, Annette, 1958-
Title: Investigation of a genetic link between Maric and contiguous languages / Annette Schmidt, 1981
Publication info: 1981
Physical descrip: [40] leaves; ill.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Comparison of pronoun paradigm, cognates, noun cases for Maric languages Margany, Gunya, Bidjara, Birri, Gugu-Badhun and Warungu with adjacent languages shows closest relationship between Maric and Mayi languages
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: PMS 5256

Personal Author: Allan, Ranald

Added Author: Ricketson, James

Title: The Kalkadoons [script for TV mini-series] / treatment by Ranald Allan : script editor, James Ricketson

Publication info: 1985 1985

Physical descrip: 51 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Filmscript for TV series based on contact in Kalkadoon country in the nineteenth century

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: pMS 5980

Personal Author: Melville, Jane.

Added Author: Rankine, Phillip

Title: Too tired to run away...towards a Kalkadoon biography : an outline of the research process / J. E. Melville & P. Rankine

Publication info: Canberra : J. E. Melville & P. Rankine, c2002

Physical descrip: 15 p. : col. ill. ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 1877032322

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan. Closed access until May 2005

Annotation: An account of a research project, undertaken on Kalkadoon lands in Queensland and Wagaya lands in the Northern Territory, that collected stories of significance in the life of Doris Saltmere; research methodology and process; life on Barkly Tablelands' cattle stations

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: pMS 6047

Personal Author: Ridges, Malcolm

Title: Ochre quarries in Northwest Queensland : a report on fieldwork / Malcolm Ridges

Publication info: [1998?]

Physical descrip: 42 leaves : maps +1 computer laser optical disk

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Documentation of fieldwork in north-west Queensland, in 1998 investigating potential ochre sites

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: pMS 6303

Title: Mrs Eva Grace Geia (Nee Yarrie) memorial papers

Publication info: 2006

Physical descrip: 3 items in folder : ill., ports.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes Townsville bulletin article about and funeral notice for Eva Grace Geia, OAM; also contains funeral service program

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: pMS 6449

Personal Author: Gray, Roy.

Added Author: Choikee, Roslyn, ca.1914-

Title: From Cloncurry to Yarrabah : oral history of Mrs Roslyn Choikee / interviewed by Mr Roy Gray

Publication info: 1992

Physical descrip: 41 p. : ill. (some col.), map, ports ; 30 cm.

Access: Open access reading. Open copying for private study, closed quotation.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Microform

Local call number: MF 91

Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)

Title: Les systemes phonologiques des langues australiennes

Publication info: 1972

Physical descrip: 4 v.; Microfilm, 262 strips (in 13 p.)

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Detailed phonological description of 7 languages Nyangumata, Kuppapuyngu, Aranda, Kalkatungu, KokoYimitir, Wembawemba, Antynyamatana; comparison of Australian phonologies includes appendix on comparative linguistic research in Australia

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Kalkatungu glossary

Publication info: [n.p.]

Annotation: Field work western Qld; draft copy 1250 Kalkatungu words and meanings alphabetically arranged

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Transcription of Pitta Pitta, Kalkatungu and Yalamnga

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: [123] p.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan (MS 2426)

Annotation: Narratives, comments; see also AIAS tapes

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Tape transcriptions : Galgadungu

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: [112] p.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan. (MS 2427)

Annotation: Elicited words, sentences, narratives in Kalkatung, Ringa-Ringa, Pitta-Pitta, Wanggamana, Wagaja, Andegerebina, Jalanga, Wangi; see also AIAS tapes

Language/Group: Wanggamana / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebena language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebena people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Tape transcriptions : Galgadungu

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: [367] p.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan (MS 2428)

Annotation: Elicited words, sentences, narratives; see also AIAS tapes

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Central research in Australian Aboriginal linguistics Annotation: Review of some A.I.A.S. linguistic publications to date, brief notes on foundation of A.I.A.S., comments on items in 3 groups - A, introductions to linguistic work (Wurm - Linguistic fieldwork methods in Australia) B, grammars (Blake - The Kalkatunga; language, De Zwaan - A, preliminary analysis of Gogo-Yimidir, Holmer - Attempt towards a comparative grammar of two Australian languages, Douglas Aboriginal languages of the south-west of

Australia, Hercus - The languages of Victoria), C, texts in; languages still current (Glass & Hackett
Pitjantjara texts, Lucich - Lucich - Childrens stories from the Wonora
Source: A.U.M.L.A. -- 1970; no.33; 88-100
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)